### Tuesday, January 3, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 A.M. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, 2016 chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of December 30, 2016 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved as read.

The Board determined that old business was completed.

The 2016 Chair called for a vote to elect a permanent chair for 2017. Vote: Waters-Schelling; Wedemeyer-Schelling; Baier-Schelling; Green-Schelling; and Schelling-Schelling. Auditor declared that Gaylord Schelling had been elected Chair for 2017

2017 Chair Schelling called for vote to elect a vice-chair.

Vote: Wedemeyer-Waters; Baier -Waters; Green-Waters; and Schelling-Waters; Waters-Waters. Auditor declared that Frank Waters had been elected Vice-chair for 2017.

### 

Oaths of office of Dale Sunderman, Auditor; Darby McLaren, Sheriff; and Stephen Green, Steve Baier, and Frank Waters, Supervisors, all elected in the 2016 General Election, were reported to be on file in the Auditor's office.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier: to adopt RESOLUTION 2017-001. Carried unanimously.

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-001 APPOINTMENT OF DEPUTIES and ASSISTANTS BY ELECTED COUNTY OFFICERS

WHEREAS, the Cass County Auditor and Sheriff were duly elected on November 8, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, per §331.903(1) of the Code of Iowa, each officer may appoint, with approval of the board, one or more deputies, assistants, or clerks for whose acts the principal officer is responsible. . . . and the approval of each appointment shall be adopted by a resolution recorded in the minutes of the board;

## NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Cass County Board of Supervisors that the following appointments are approved:

Mary Anstey	Deputy Auditor
Sheri Karns	Deputy Auditor
William Ayers	Deputy Sheriff
Benjamin Bartholomew	Deputy Sheriff
Ryan Johnson	Deputy Sheriff
Corey Larsen	Deputy Sheriff
Joshua McLaren	Deputy Sheriff
Kyle Quist	Deputy Sheriff
Tyler Shiels	Deputy Sheriff
John Westering	Chief Deputy Sheriff
Joni Knudsen	Sheriff's Assistant
Billie Taylor-McLaren	Sheriff's Assistant
Stephanie Witzman	Civil Process Server

## $\textbf{PASSED AND ADOPTED} \ this \ 3rd \ day \ of \ January, \ 2017.$

townships were to be appointed. Only the clerk in Brighton Township filed a request to not be re-appointed and one application for that position was received.

Motion by Green, second by Waters to make the following appointments:

ship Name Township Trustee 4 yr term ends Township Clerk 4 yr term ends

Township Na	me Township Trustee	4 yr term e	nds <b>Township Clerk</b>	4 yr term ends
Bear Grove	Joe Herbert	(12/31/2020)	Jeff Schuler	(12/31/2020)
Benton	Vicki Sanny	(12/31/2020)	Linda L. Olsen	(12/31/2020)
Brighton	Judy Sandbothe	(12/31/2020)	Tonia Larsen	(12/31/2020)
Cass	Duane Weirich	(12/31/2020)	Max R. Potter	(12/31/2020)
Franklin	Ray Zellmer	(12/31/2020)	Virginia Eilts	(12/31/2020)
Grant	Clifford Merk	(12/31/2020)	Tom Schultes	(12/31/2020)
Grove	Robert Vernon	(12/31/2020)	Shirley Jacobsen	(12/31/2020)
Lincoln	Kathryn Russell	(12/31/2020)	Linda Harms	(12/31/2020)
Massena	Joy Scanlan	(12/31/2020)	Joyce Bower	(12/31/2020)
Noble	Rod Sindt	(12/31/2020)	Tim Steinbeck	(12/31/2020)
Pleasant	Kenneth Cousins	(12/31/2020)	Luanne Steffens	(12/31/2020)
Pymosa	Glen R. Smith	(12/31/2020)	Kristy Pellett	(12/31/2020)
Victoria	Duane Ortgies	(12/31/2020)	Linda Edwards	(12/31/2020)
Washington	Alan Zellmer	(12/31/2020)	Duane Winston	(12/31/2020)
Carried una	nimously			

## 

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Waters: to set the following schedule for sessions of the Board during the year 2017: Every Wednesday (unless otherwise noted in preceding minutes) and the last working day of each month. Sessions will begin at 8:30 A.M. unless otherwise noted in the agenda. Carried unanimously.

## Tuesday, January 3, 2017

## Tuesday, January 3, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to issue general checks twice monthly on the working day closest to the 15th and the last working day of month, unless otherwise authorized, and to hold over claims for payment to the next period if filed with the County Auditor less than three full working days before pay date; and to authorize the County Auditor to issue checks in accordance with section 331.506(3) Code of Iowa. Vote Carried unanimously.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to set mileage rate reimbursement for use of personal vehicles for county business at the standard IRS per mile rate for 2017  $\{70A(9)\}$ . Carried unanimously.

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Green: to set 2017 per mileage fee to be charged by sheriff for civil process at the standard IRS per mile rate. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters: to continue medical examiner's fee at \$200 per call (331.803). Carried unanimously.

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to name the Atlantic News Telegraph, Anita Tribune and the Griswold American as the official newspapers for Cass County for 2017 331.303(6)}. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Schelling, 2nd by Green: to appoint Steve Baier to the Fourth Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Board of Directors for 2017 (331.211 & 905.3 IA CODE). Carried unanimously.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to appoint Frank Waters (and Gaylord Schelling as alternate) to the 28E Southwest Iowa Mental Health and Disability Services (MHDS) Region Board. Carried unanimously.

## 

Motion by Schelling, 2nd by Waters: to make the following committee assignments for 2017: (Alt = Alternate)Cass County Board of Health Gavlord Schelling Cass County Environmental Control Agency (Landfill) Frank Waters & Stephen Green Cass County Farm Steve Baier & Frank Waters Cass County Food Policy Council Stephen Green (Alt: Gaylord Schelling) Cass County Home Health Care Advisory Board Frank Waters Cass County Joint E911 Service Board (<u>IA CODE</u> 34A.3) Gaylord Schelling (Alt: Stephen Green) Cass County Local Emergency Management Commission (29C.9)
Cass County Public Safety Communications Commission Gaylord Schelling (Alt: Stephen Green)
Gaylord Schelling /Stephen Green Cass County Resource Enhancement Committee (<u>IA CODE</u> 455A.20) Gaylord Schelling Courthouse Committee Stephen Green & Mark Wedemeyer Gaylord Schelling & Steve Baier Healthy Cass Nishna Valley Trails (appointment made 1/31) Mark Wedemeyer Frank Waters Frank Waters Regional Planning Affiliate 13 (transportation funds) Resource Enhancement and Protection Board (REAP) Loess Hills Development and Conservation Authority Steve Baier (Alt: Mark Wedemeyer) Rural Conservation and Development (Hungry Canyons Alliance) Steve Baier (Alt: Mark Wedemeyer) Gaylord Schelling (Alt: Stephen Green) Southlawn Memory Gardens Cemetery Committee Southwest Iowa Coalition Steve Baier (Alt: Stephen Green) Southwest Iowa Mental Health Center Board Mark Wedemeyer West Central Community Action. Board of Directors Workforce Investment Act/Chief Elected Officials Mark Wedemeyer Frank Waters (Alt: Steve Baier)
Mark Wedemeyer (Alt: Stephen Green) Zion Recovery Services

## 

Motion by Schelling, 2nd by Green: to make or approve the following appointments:

BOOST 4 FAMILIES BOARD for CASS, MILLS & MONTGOMERY CO (3 yr term ending 12/31/2019) Elected Official/ Cass Co BOS Steve Baier

CABEDA BOARD MEMBERS (CABEDA-Cass-Audubon Border Economic Development Agreement Board) VALLEY BUSINESS PARK CORPORATION MEMBERS (2yr term ending 01/15/2019) CADCO member (approved by B.O.S.) Keith Harlan

CASS COUNTY FOOD POLICY COUNCIL terms ending 12/31/2020

Cass Co. Supervisor Mark Wedemeyer (vacancy term ending 01/15/2018)

Dale Raasch, Bridgewater; DeeAnn Schreiner, Atlantic; and Jake Theis. Associate member: Emily Krengel, Atlantic.

CO. CONSERVATION BOARD (5 yr term 350.2)

Carried unanimously.

Luanne Beth Steffens, Lewis (ending 12/31/2021)

 $\textbf{CASS COUNTY ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT} \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{(5 yr term } \textbf{335.11)} \\$ 

Barb Baier, Griswold (ending 12/31/2021)

 $\textbf{CASS COUNTY ZONING COMMISSION} \hspace{0.1cm} \textbf{(5 yr term } \textbf{335.8)} \\$ 

Craig Meyer, Lewis (ending 12/31/2021)

CASS COUNTY BOARD OF HEALTH (IA CODE 137.4)

Betty Johnston, Griswold, 3 yr term ending 12/31/2019

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 2

```
CASS COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER (2 yr term to 12/31/2018; 331.801)
MD Elaine Berry, Atlantic; and to approve her appointment of MD Angela Weppler and MD
Vanessa Cook as deputy examiners and to approve her appointment of RN Alison Bruckner and
RN Darci Young as County Medical Examiner Investigators.
CASS COUNTY RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT COMMITTEE (IA CODE 455A.20)
Chairperson of county board Gaylord Schelling (term ending 12/31/2017)
CASS COUNTY LOCAL PLANNING COMMITTEE for CASS CO. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN
Steve Baier & Stephen Green, 1 yr term ending 12/31/2017
CASS COUNTY HOUSING COMMISSION (1 yr term ending 12/31/2017)
Pat McCurdy, Atlantic; Phyllis Stakey, Massena; and Steve Baier, Griswold
CASS ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION-CADCO
Stephen Green and Mark Wedemeyer, 1 yr term ending 12/31/2017
SOUTHWEST IOWA PLANNING COUNCIL-B.O.S. REPRESENTATIVE (1 yr term ending 12/31/2017)
Frank Waters (Alternate: Steve Baier)
2nd Representative- Mayor of Atlantic (see 02/11/04 minutes)
Carried unanimously.
Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to adopt the following holiday schedule for
County employees not covered by bargaining agreements for the year 2017:
President's Day, Feb. 20;
                                     Memorial Day, May 29
                                     Labor Day, Sept. 4
Independence Day, July 4;
Veterans Day, Nov. 10
Thanksgiving Day, Nov. 23
                                     Day after Thanksqiving, Nov. 24
Christmas Day, Dec. 25
New Year's Day 2018, Jan. 1 Carried unanimously.
Motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier: to authorize county officials to destroy records in
their possession which have been on file for ten or more years and are not required as permanent records {331.323(2)(d) CODE OF IOWA}. Carried unanimously.
Motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to make the following appointments:
CONDEMNATION IN EMINENT DOMAIN PROCEEDINGS appointees: (1 yr term ending 12/31/2017)
Section 6B.4, IA CODE: appoint residents of Cass County to be eligible to serve on the
condemnation in eminent domain proceedings:
OWNER-OPERATORS OF AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY
  Randy Euken, 67242 610th St, Lewis IA 51544
  Glen Dinkla, 64666 750th St, Massena IA 50853
  Billie Wilson, 60253 Wichita Rd, Griswold IA 51535
  Calvin McCurdy, 73928 770th St, Massena IA 50853
  Royal Bierbaum, 68131 570th St, Griswold IA 51535
  Ryan Rich, 76122 Independence Rd, Anita IA 50020
  Dennis E. Schwanke, 58806 Marne Rd, Marne IA 51522
CITY TOWN PROPERTY OWNERS
  Deb Rosener, 2102 Redwood Dr, Atlantic IA 50022
  James Schwartz, 2304 Olive St, Atlantic IA 50022
  Maynard Hansen, 111 Center St, Wiota IA 50274
  Randall McCunn, 507 Clark St, Massena IA 50853
  Brent Wohlenhaus, 300 Harrison, Box 10, Griswold IA 51535
Lynn Hansen, 926 Turner St, Anita IA 50020
  Robert K. Jackson, 909 Ridge Rd, Box 362, Anita IA 50020
  Kevin Paulsen, 54968 730th St, Anita IA 50020
KNOWLEDGE OF PROPERTY VALUES
  Beverly Schelling, 3100 Palm St, Atlantic IA 50022
Dean Eilts, 58164 710th St, Wiota IA 50274
  Robert Gerlock Sr., 71293 Pella Rd, Cumberland IA 50843
  Clarence Jessen, 904 Park Dr, Anita IA 50020
  Ernest Thomsen, 66757 680th St, Cumberland IA 50843
  Clint Freund, Atlantic IA 50022
  Larry Follmann, 67222 770th St, Massena IA 50853
LICENSED REAL ESTATE PERSONS
  Jane Kay, 63717 Hamburg Rd, Atlantic IA 50022
  Peggy Larsen, 2823 Country Club Dr, Atlantic IA 50022
  Norma Hemphill, 71031 560th St, Griswold IA 51535
  Melissa Ihnen, 68495 Memphis Road, Wiota IA 50274
  Charles Miller, 68343 Scott St, Griswold IA 51535
  Reatha Scheibeler, 412 W 22nd St, Atlantic IA 50022 Gary D. Steffens, 70319 Memphis Rd, Wiota IA 50274
```

Carried unanimously.

## Tuesday, January 3, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to adopt:

RESOLUTION No. 2017-002 CONSTRUCTION EVALUATION RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Iowa Code section 459.304(3) sets out the procedure if a board of supervisors wishes to adopt a "construction evaluation resolution" relating to the construction of a confinement feeding operation structure; and

WHEREAS, only counties that have adopted a construction evaluation resolution can submit to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) an adopted recommendation to approve or disapprove a construction permit application regarding a proposed confinement feeding operation structure; and

WHEREAS, only counties that have adopted a construction evaluation resolution and submitted an adopted recommendation may contest the DNR's decision regarding a specific application; and

WHEREAS, by adopting a construction evaluation resolution the board of supervisors agrees to evaluate every construction permit application for a proposed confinement feeding operation structure received by the board of supervisors between February 1, 2014 and January 31, 2015 and submit an adopted recommendation regarding that application to the DNR; and

WHEREAS, the board of supervisors must conduct an evaluation of every construction permit application using the master matrix created in Iowa Code section 459.305, but the board's recommendation to the DNR may be based on the final score on the master matrix or may be based on reasons other than the final score on the master matrix;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY that the Board of Supervisors hereby adopts this construction evaluation resolution pursuant to Iowa Code section 459.304(3).

Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted.

>>>>>	·>>>>>	>>>>>>	>>>>>>>	>>>>>	>>>>>>	>>>>	>>>>>>	>>>>	>>>>>	>>>>	·>>>>	·>>>>
	Reports	filed:	December	2016	Sheriff's	and	Recorder'	sr	eports	of	fees	collected.
	Meeting	adjourr	ned. Next	meet:	ing Wednes	sday,	January	11,	2017.			

	, Chair	Attest:	, Auditor
Gaylord Schelling		Dale Sunderman	

## Wednesday, January 11, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of January 3, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier were approved.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: The Cass County Board of Supervisors concurs with the recommendation of the Cass County Zoning Commission and approves change in zoning from General Agricultural District to Light Industrial District for parcels described as:

- 1) Parcel F of the E1/2 of Section 31-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 4, Page 851. (0.32 acres);
- 2) Parcel G of the E1/2 of Section 31-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 4, Page 851. (1.46 acres);
- 3) An irregular piece of ground situated in the SE1/4 of the SE1/4 of Section 31-77-36, described as follows: Beginning at a point 330 feet North of the SE Corner of the SE1/4, thence Southwesterly to a point 985 feet West of the SE Corner of the SE1/4 of the SE1/4, thence East on the section line to the North bank of the new channel of the Nishnabotna River, thence Northeasterly along the North bank of the said Nishnabotna River to where the new channel intersects the section line, thence North on the section line to the point of beginning. Said parcel contains 2.4+/- acres.
- 4) An irregular piece of ground situated in the NE1/4 NE1/4 of Section 6-76-36, described as follows, to wit: Beginning 985 feet West of the Northeast corner of the NE1/4 NE1/4, thence straight South 630 feet to the North bank of the new channel of the Nishnabotna River, thence Northeasterly along the North bank of the new channel of the said Nishnabotna River to the North Section line, thence West to the point of beginning, all in Cass County, Iowa. Said parcel contains 3.55+/- acres.
- 5) Parcel A of the SE1/4 SW1/4 of Section 29-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 5, Page 223. (4.41 acres) and Parcel A of the SW1/4 SE1/4 of Section 29-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 5, Page 223. (3.82 acres)
- 6) Parcel A of the N1/2 of the NW1/4 of Section 32-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 5, Page 224. (6.08 acres)
- 7) Parcel A of the SW1/4 of the NW1/4 of Section 32-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 5, Page 221. (1.93 acres)
- 8) Parcel A of the SW1/4 of the SW1/4 of Section 32-77-36, Cass County Iowa as shown in Plat recorded in Book 5, Page 225. (2.58 acres) Carried unanimously.

Motion by Schelling, 2nd by Baier: to allow/disallow family farm credits and to approve agricultural land credits as recommended by the Assessor and the Auditor in accord with  $\underline{\text{Code of Iowa}}$  (Chapters 425A & 426) for taxes collectible FY17-18. Carried unanimously.

General Basic Fund	a and the address adenosized to	IDDUC CITE
Access Systems	Copier Contract	701.68
Jason Anderson	Cellular Services	40.00
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	159.40 878.17
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	200.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	3039.02
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	1008.80
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	356.00
Cappels	Custodial Supplies	61.43
Cass Co Ag & Ed Association	Contribution	29000.00
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	117.46
Cass/Atlantic Development Corp	Sponsorship	7500.00
CCMH Public Health	Grant	9864.75
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First-Aid Supplies	125.65
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	50.77
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Rental	70.15
Dept of Veterans Affairs	Prescription Meds	136.00
District IV Recorders	Dues	25.00
Lynn Dorsey	Mileage	19.98
Dreyer Bros Construction	Snow Removal	1105.00
Duhn Funeral Homes	Indigent Burial	1500.00
Fareway Stores	Jail Provisions	21.24
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	1990.47
Green Acres Lawn & Landscaping	Snow Removal	200.00
Griswold American	Publishing	652.07
Guthrie Co Health Dept	Quarterly Fee	7171.50
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
IMAGETek	Tech Support	79.00
Imperial Properties	Rent	500.00
ISAC	Registration	750.00
Lora Kanning	Mileage	23.76
KJAN	Advertisement	40.00
LexisNexis	Subscription	136.99
Mail Services	Print & Postage	495.60
Mediacom	PRI Telephone Services	991.06
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Craig Meyer	Mileage	9.72
Charles Miller		19.44
NACCTFO	Mileage	125.00
Office Depot	Registration Office Supplies	127.82
=		
Public Safety Diving Assoc Purchase Power	Membership	50.00
	Postage	297.53
Rex Pharmacy	Supplies	17.10
Charles A Rieken	Meals	38.49
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	123.00
Senior Citizens Cass Co	Contribution	3723.00
Solutions	Tech Support	1116.88
Southwest Iowa Lawyer League	Registration	225.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	265.19
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	348.75
Verizon Wireless	Investigation	132.60
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	237.08
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Expenses	2109.40
Cherokee Co. Sheriff	Juvenile Service	22.50
Emergency Management Fund	Contribution	67705.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	27873.66

<u>-                                    </u>	(continued)	
Purchase Power	Postage	17.38
Storey Kenworthy	Election Supplies	101.07
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	406.00
ural Services Basic Fund	Transcripts	100.0
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniform	205.9
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	58.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	246.89
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	377.80
JD Wyman Service	Vehicle Maintenance	33.50
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance	703.3
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Vehicle Maintenance	3.89
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	18.1
Safeguard Business Systems	Seizure Forms	141.4
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	2496.2
econdary Road Fund		
AgriVision	Supplies	1459.3
Alliant Energy	Utilities	647.1
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	13.9
Atlantic Carriers	Road Salt	6914.4
Aunt B's Floral	Supplies	26.6
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	198.0
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.0
Diamond Mowers	Expendable Parts	1354.9
Martin Dorscher	Safety Supplies	110.0
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	512.0
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	47.1
Hallett Materials	Sand	3063.7
Henderson Products	Expendable Parts	677.6
Iowa Dept of Trans	Class Registrations	2100.0
Iowa Prison Industries	Signs	470.2
Jacobson Supply	Expendable Parts	298.00
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	33.8
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	499.4
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	375.00
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	3.8
Murphy Tractor & Equip	Expendable Parts	315.80
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	32.2
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	511.03
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Supplies	8.4
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel/Propane	8121.3
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	137.2
Overhead Door Company	Door	2860.00
SIRWA	Water	33.0
Schildberg Construction	Rock	51219.9
Tiger Mart	Fuel	374.1
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	35.5
Western Engineering Co	Sand	146.15
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	50.9
Ziegler	Supplies/Parts	1636.35
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	4824.73
heriff Investigations		
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	92.9
ocal Option Tax Fund		
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	480.00
o Attorney Special Revenue		
Culligan Soft Water	Water	52.70
eographic Info System Fund		
Schneider Corporation	Web Hosting	2175.00
ocal Emergency Mgmt Agency	-	
Mike Kennon	Fuel	75.5
	Office Supplies	379.6
Midwest Card and ID	CIIIOC CAPPIIOC	
Midwest Card and ID nvironmental Control Agency	<del></del>	340.9
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center	Supplies Parts	
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency  Akin Building Center  Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies Parts	6.9
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa	Supplies Parts Audit	6.99 100.0
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services	6.99 100.00 711.00
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies	6.9 100.0 711.0 129.9
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair	6.9 100.0 711.0 129.9 1576.7
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair Water	6.9 100.0 711.0 129.9 1576.7 21.6
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct Crystal Clear of SW Iowa Farmers Cooperative	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair Water Tires	6.99 100.00 711.00 129.92 1576.79 21.63
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct Crystal Clear of SW Iowa Farmers Cooperative Farmers Elect Cooperative	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair Water Tires Utilities	6.99 100.00 711.00 129.92 1576.79 21.63 3090.00 2068.88
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct Crystal Clear of SW Iowa Farmers Cooperative Farmers Elect Cooperative Fastenal Company	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair Water Tires Utilities Supplies	6.99 100.00 711.00 129.92 1576.79 21.63 3090.00 2068.88 391.00
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct Crystal Clear of SW Iowa Farmers Cooperative Farmers Elect Cooperative Fastenal Company First Bankcard Center	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair Water Tires Utilities Supplies Misc Expenses	6.95 100.00 711.00 129.92 1576.75 21.63 3090.00 2068.88 391.07
Midwest Card and ID  nvironmental Control Agency Akin Building Center Atlantic Motor Supply Auditor of State of Iowa Bower Welding & Fabrication Cappels Cat Financial Commercial Acct Crystal Clear of SW Iowa Farmers Cooperative Farmers Elect Cooperative Fastenal Company	Supplies Parts Audit Professional Services Supplies Dozer Repair Water Tires Utilities Supplies	340.92 6.95 100.00 711.00 129.92 1576.75 21.63 3090.00 2068.88 391.07 166.86 2203.00 104.96

wednesday, January II, 2017	(continuea)	
Environmental Control Agency	(continued)	
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.50
Office Stop	Office Supplies	113.46
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	1985.83
Purchase Power	Postage	19.50
Treasurer-State of Iowa	Sales Tax	44.00
Ziegler	Parts	1628.55
21st Century Cooperative	Propane	369.71
>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next	meeting January 18, 2016.	
, Cha	ir Attest:	, Auditor
Gaylord Schelling	Dale Sunderman	

## Wednesday, January 18, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with three members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer (by phone). Attending new officers' training: Steve Baier & Stephen Green. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer was approved. Minutes of January 11, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters were approved.

County Conservation Director Micah Lee presented 2nd quarter report of activity at county recreational sites (maintenance at Cold Springs, West Nodaway Area, T-Bone Trail, Pellett Memorial Woods and Outdoor Classroom) and naturalist's environmental education activities (113 programs to 2,416 persons).

Griswold wants to continue its cooperative law enforcement agreement with Cass County for the purpose of engaging in mutual aid law enforcement support for four more years through 06/30/2021.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to approve FY2018-FY2021 28E agreement for cooperative law enforcement with the city of Griswold and to authorize the chair to sign said agreement. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>> The Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, met on January 18, 2017, at 8:45 a.m., at the courthouse,

Atlantic, Iowa, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the designation of an urban renewal area and on a proposed urban renewal plan and project. The Chairperson presided and the roll being called the following Supervisors were present and absent:

Present: Gaylord Schelling, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer; Absent: Steve Baier and Stephen Green.

The Board of Supervisors investigated and found that notice of intention to conduct a public hearing on the designation of the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area and on an urban renewal plan and project for the Area had been published according to law and as directed by the Board and that this is the time and place at which the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Board, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.) NONE

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Chairperson announced the hearing closed.

Supervisor Waters moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "A Resolution to Declare Necessity and Establish an Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.4 of the Code of Iowa and Approve Urban Renewal Plan and Project for the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area", seconded by Supervisor Wedemeyer. After due consideration, the Chairperson put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Schelling, Waters and Wedemeyer; Nays: none.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-003

A Resolution to Declare Necessity and Establish an Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.4 of the Code of Iowa and Approve Urban Renewal Plan and Project for the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa counties by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the "Urban Renewal Law", a county must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or

## Wednesday, January 18, 2017 (continued)

economic development areas exist in the county and that the development of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the county; and

WHEREAS, it has been recommended to the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa (the "County") that the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") be established containing the real property (the "Property") described on Exhibit A to this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, a proposal has been made which establishes the need to designate the Property as being appropriate for agribusiness, commercial and industrial development; and

WHEREAS, the proposal demonstrates that sufficient need exists to warrant finding the Property to be an economic development area; and

WHEREAS, an urban renewal plan (the "Plan") has been prepared for the governance of projects and initiatives to be undertaken within the Urban Renewal Area, and which authorizes certain initial urban renewal projects (the "Projects") to be undertaken in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of (i) providing tax increment financing support to Elite Octane, LLC in connection with the planning, design and construction of an ethanol plant (the "Development Project"); and (ii) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of constructing certain road and greywater sewer system improvements necessary for the development of the Development Project; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the Board of Supervisors on the question of establishing the Urban Renewal Area and on the proposed Plan and the Project was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the Board has conducted said hearing on January 18, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Property is situated within two miles of the corporate boundaries of the City of Atlantic, Iowa (the "City"), and a certain agreement (the "Joint Agreement") has been executed by the City to satisfy the consent requirements of Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Plan was submitted to and considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa, the County has received an executed consent agreement from the owner of the "agricultural land" proposed for inclusion in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Plan, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Plan were mailed to the City and the Atlantic Community School District; the consultation meeting was held; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. An economic development area as defined in Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa is found to exist on the Property.

Section 2. The Property is hereby declared to be an urban renewal area, in conformance with the requirements of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and is hereby designated the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area.

Section 3. The development of the Property is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the County.

It is hereby determined by this Board of Supervisors as follows:

- A. The Plan conforms to the general plan for the development of the County;
- B. Proposed agribusiness, commercial and industrial development in the Urban Renewal Area is necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the County in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

Section 5. The Plan is made a part hereof and is hereby in all respects approved in the form presented to this Board, and the County is hereby authorized to undertake the projects and initiatives described therein. The Joint Agreement is hereby approved, and the Chairperson and County Auditor are hereby authorized and directed to execute said Joint Agreement on behalf of the County.

Section 6. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict. Passed and approved January 18, 2017.

The Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, met on January 18, 2017 at 8:52 a.m., at the courthouse, in Atlantic, Iowa.

The Chairperson presided and the roll being called the following Supervisors were present and absent: Present: Gaylord Schelling, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer; Absent: Steve Baier and Stephen Green.

Supervisor Schelling introduced an ordinance entitled "Ordinance No. 35. An Ordinance Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa."

It was moved by Supervisor Waters and seconded by Supervisor Wedemeyer that the ordinance be adopted. The Chairperson put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Schelling, Waters and Wedemeyer; Nays: none.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the motion duly carried and declared that said ordinance had been given its initial consideration.

It was moved by Supervisor Waters and seconded by Supervisor Wedemeyer that the statutory rule requiring an ordinance to be considered and voted on for passage at two Board meetings prior to the meeting at which it is to be finally passed be suspended.

## Wednesday, January 18, 2017 (continued)

The Chairperson put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted: Ayes: Schelling, Waters and Wedemeyer; Nays: none.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the motion duly carried.

It was moved by Supervisor Wedemeyer and seconded by Supervisor Waters that the ordinance entitled "Ordinance No. 35. An Ordinance Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa", now be put upon its final consideration and adoption. The Chairperson put the question on the motion, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Schelling, Waters and Wedemeyer; Nays: none.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the motion duly carried and the ordinance duly adopted, as follows:

## ORDINANCE NO. 35

An Ordinance Providing for the Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa

BE IT ENACTED by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa:

Purpose. The purpose of this ordinance is to provide for the division of taxes levied on the taxable property in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area, each year by and for the benefit of the state, city, county, school districts or other taxing districts after the effective date of this ordinance in order to create a special fund to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, including bonds proposed to be issued by Cass County to finance projects in such area.

Section 2. Definitions. For use within this ordinance the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"County" shall mean Cass County, Iowa.

"Urban Renewal Area" shall mean the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area, the boundaries of which are set out below, such area having been identified in the Urban Renewal Plan approved by the Board of Supervisors by resolution adopted on January 18, 2017:

Certain real property situated in Cass County, Iowa bearing the following Cass County Property Tax Parcel Identification Numbers as of January 1, 2017:

Parcel ID: 180001556001000 - 3.55 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488001005 - 13.29 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488001006 - 50.87 acres Parcel ID: 250000488004011 – 2.25 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488004012 – 8.95 acres

Parcel ID: 250000522001006 – 1.93 acres

Parcel ID: 250000523002003 – 3.17 acres

Parcel ID: 250000533001001 – 2.81 acres

Parcel ID: 250000533001002 – 0.24 acres

Parcel ID: 250000533001003 – 1.04 acres

Parcel ID: 250000687003002 – 6.08 acres

Parcel ID: 250000754001002 – 3.60 acres

Parcel ID: 250000754003002 - 4.41 acres

Section 3. Provisions for Division of Taxes Levied on Taxable Property in the Urban Renewal Area. After the effective date of this ordinance, the taxes levied on the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area each year by and for the benefit of the State of Iowa, the County and any city, school district or other taxing district in which the Urban Renewal Area is located, shall be divided as follows:

(a) that portion of the taxes which would be produced by the rate at which the tax is levied each year by or for each of the taxing districts upon the total sum of the assessed value of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area, as shown on the assessment roll as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the first calendar year in which the County certifies to the County Auditor the amount of loans, advances, indebtedness, or bonds payable from the special fund referred to in paragraph (b) below, shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into the fund for the respective taxing district as taxes by or for said taxing district into which all other property taxes are paid. For the purpose of allocating taxes levied by or for any taxing district which did not include the territory in the Urban Renewal Area on the effective date of this ordinance, but to which the territory has been annexed or otherwise included after the effective date, the assessment roll applicable to property in the annexed territory as of January 1 of the calendar year preceding the effective date of the ordinance which amends the plan for the Urban Renewal Area to include the annexed area, shall be used in determining the assessed valuation of the taxable property in the annexed area.

- (b) that portion of the taxes each year in excess of such amounts shall be allocated to and when collected be paid into a special fund of the County to pay the principal of and interest on loans, moneys advanced to or indebtedness, whether funded, refunded, assumed or otherwise, including bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1), of the Code of Iowa, incurred by the County to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, projects in the Urban Renewal Area, and to provide assistance for low and moderate-income family housing as provided in Section 403.22, except that taxes for the instructional support program of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 257.19 of the Code of Iowa and for the regular and voter-approved physical plant and equipment levy of a school district imposed pursuant to Section 298.2 of the Code of Iowa, and taxes for the payment of bonds and interest of each taxing district shall be collected against all taxable property within the taxing district without limitation by the provisions of this ordinance. Unless and until the total assessed valuation of the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area exceeds the total assessed value of the taxable property in such area as shown by the assessment roll referred to in subsection (a) of this section, all of the taxes levied and collected upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts as taxes by or for said taxing districts in the same manner as all other property taxes. When such loans, advances, indebtedness, and bonds, if any, and interest thereon, have been paid, all money thereafter received from taxes upon the taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area shall be paid into the funds for the respective taxing districts in the same manner as taxes on all other property.
- (c) the portion of taxes mentioned in subsection (b) of this section and the special fund into which that portion shall be paid may be irrevocably pledged by the County for the payment of the principal and interest on loans, advances, bonds issued under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa, or indebtedness incurred by the County to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area.
- (d) as used in this section, the word "taxes" includes, but is not limited to, all levies on an ad valorem basis upon land or real property.
- Section 4. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.
- Section 5. Saving Clause. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 6. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be effective after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed and approved by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, on January 18, 2017.

Supervisor Wedemeyer introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Waters; and after due consideration thereof by the Board, the Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of the resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Schelling, Waters and Wedemeyer; Nays: none.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-004

A Resolution to Fix a Date of Meeting at Which it is Proposed to Approve a Development Agreement with Elite Octane, LLC, Including Tax Increment Payments in an Amount not to Exceed \$8,500,000

WHEREAS, Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the County, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, this Board has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the County for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to enter into an agreement (the "Development Agreement") with Elite Octane, LLC (the "Company") with respect to the planning, design and construction of an ethanol plant for use in the Company's business operations in the Urban Renewal Area; and

WHEREAS, under the Development Agreement the County would provide financial incentives to the Company in the form of incremental property tax payments in an amount not to exceed \$8,500,000 under the authority of Section 403.9(1) of the Code of Iowa; and

## Wednesday, January 18, 2017 (continued)

WHEREAS, it is necessary to set a date for a public hearing on the Development Agreement, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa;

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, as follows: Section 1. This Board shall meet on the 31st day of January, 2017, at 8:30 a.m., at the courthouse, Atlantic, Iowa, at which time and place proceedings will be instituted and action taken to approve the Development Agreement and to authorize the incremental property tax payments to the Company in a total amount not exceeding \$8,500,000.

Section 2. The County Auditor is hereby directed to give notice of the proposed action, the time when and place where the meeting will be held, by publication at least once not less than four days and not more than twenty days before the date of said meeting in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the County. Said notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF MEETING FOR APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH ELITE OCTANE, LLC AND AUTHORIZATION OF TAX INCREMENT PAYMENTS

The Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, will meet at the courthouse, Atlantic, Iowa, on the 31st day of January, 2017, at 8:30 a.m., at which time and place proceedings will be instituted and action taken to approve a Development Agreement between the County and Elite Octane, LLC (the "Company") with respect to the planning, design and construction of an ethanol plant in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area for use in the Company's business operations, which Agreement provides for certain financial incentives in the form of incremental property tax payments to the Company in a total amount not exceeding \$8,500,000, as authorized by Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

The Agreement to make incremental property tax payments will not be a general obligation of the County, but will be payable solely and only from incremental property tax revenues generated within the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area.

At the meeting, the Board will receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County. Thereafter, the Board may, at the meeting or at an adjournment thereof, take additional action to approve the Development Agreement or may abandon the proposal.

This notice is given by order of the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, in accordance with Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa.

Cass County Auditor Dale Sunderman

Section 3. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed. Passed and approved January 18, 2017.

Motion to adjourn by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer. Carried unanimously. Next meeting January 25, 2016.

	, Chair	Attest:	, Auditor
Gavlord Schelling		Dale Sunderman	

## Wednesday, January 25, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of January 18, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Veteran Affairs Executive Director Mitch Holmes gave report of 2nd quarter FY17 activity. During the quarter 186 veterans were assisted: Federal VA benefits and/or local general assistance.

Motion	to adjourn by	Waters	with 2nd k	y Green.	Carried	unanimously.	Meeting
adjourned.	Next meeting	January	31, 2016.				
		, Chair	Attest:			, Audito	or
Gaylord Sche	elling		Ī	ale Sunde	erman		

## Tuesday, January 31, 2017

A meeting of the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), was held at 8:30 o'clock a.m., on January 31, 2017, at the courthouse, Atlantic, Iowa, pursuant to the rules of the Board.

The Chairperson presided and the roll was called, showing Supervisors present and absent as follows: Present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Absent: none

The Board of Supervisors investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Board of Supervisors to conduct a public hearing to approve a Development Agreement between the County and Elite Octane, LLC had been published according to law and as directed by the Board and that this is the time and place at which the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Board, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

### Tuesday, January 31, 2017 (continued)

Cass County Auditor Dale Sunderman presented a brief summary of the main points of the current draft of the development agreement including Minimum Actual Value of improvements of \$32,000,000; Priority of County Bonds and payments in lieu of tax if a shortfall occurs; and County agrees to make up to fifteen Tax Incremental Finance (TIF) Payments to the Developer which shall not exceed \$8,500,000 (the "Maximum Payment Total").

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto: NONE

There being no further objections or comments, the Chairperson announced that the hearing was closed.

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:36 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of January 25, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters were approved.

County auditor reported that county's legal counsel stated that the Board could either act upon the "Resolution approving Development Agreement with Elite Octane, LLC, Authorizing Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement" this morning or table action until a future meeting.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to table action on the resolution until the February 8, 2017 meeting. After brief discussion, roll call vote. Carried unanimously.

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for December, 2016.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund

GONETUE BUDIO FUNG		
Access Systems	Copier Contract	1331.85
Alliant Energy	Utilities	581.64
Jason Anderson	Cellular Services	85.32
Andrea C Freeny	Transcripts	54.00
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	207.97
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	878.17
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	800.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	3422.59
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	1008.80
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	45.00
Ralph Beck	Rent	300.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	222.21
Brown Electric Company	Electrical Repairs	84.53
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	356.00
Cappels	Custodial Supplies	151.54
Cass Co Ag & Ed Association	Contribution	29000.00
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	117.46
Cass/Atlantic Development Corp	Sponsorship	7500.00
CCMH Public Health	Grant	26386.25
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	593.20
Choice Printing	Newsletter	89.25
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First-Aid Supplies	125.65
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	403.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	656.37
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Rental	70.15
Dept of Veterans Affairs	Prescription Meds	136.00
Diane's Decorating	Painting Services	1344.71
District IV Recorders	Dues	25.00
Lynn Dorsey	Mileage	19.98
Dreyer Bros Construction	Snow Removal	1105.00
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.64
Duhn Funeral Homes	Indigient Burial	1500.00
Fareway Stores	Jail Provisions	21.24
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	40.34
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	3488.70
Green Acres Lawn & Landscaping	Snow Removal	200.00
Stephen Green	Lodging	207.63
Griswold American	Publishing	1113.82
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	228.61
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co	Audit Services	3000.00
orononora borr a nymm a co	110010 001 11000	2000.00

# Tuesday, January 31, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Bev Groves	Mileage	87.74
Guthrie Co Health Dept	Quarterly Fee	7171.50
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
Mitch Holmes	Mileage	17.12
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Jail Provisions	465.40
Hy-Vee	Jail Provisions	3269.83
IAN	Registration	52.00
IACCVSO IMAGETek	Registration Tech Support	60.00 79.00
Imperial Properties	Rent	500.00
Iowa County Recorders Assoc	Dues	200.00
Iowa Workforce Development	Unemployment Benefits	3879.00
ISAC	Registration	810.00
Lora Kanning	Mileage	23.76
KJAN	Advertisement	40.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	77.62
LexisNexis	Subscription	136.99
Mail Services	Print & Postage	984.38
Mediacom	PRI Telephone Services	1302.57
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Craig Meyer	Mileage	9.72
Mid American Energy	Utilities Rent	85.38 400.00
Midtown Place Apts Charles Miller		19.44
NACCTFO	Mileage Registration-Treasurer	125.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	149.57
Office Depot	Office Supplies	127.82
Postmaster	Postage	143.00
Public Safety Diving Assoc	Membership	50.00
Purchase Power	Postage	297.53
Rex Pharmacy	Supplies	17.10
Charles A Rieken	Meals	38.49
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	146.78
Salvo Deren Schenck&Lauterbach	Special Prosecutor	1024.65
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Senior Citizens Cass Co	Contribution	3723.00
Silver Stone Group	Consulting Services	1950.00
Solutions	Tech Support	1116.88
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc Southwest Iowa Lawyer League	Utilities Registration	33.00 225.00
Stone Office Products	Registration Office Supplies	475.66
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	379.83
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	253.79
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	77.46
UnityPoint at Home	Healthy Aging	26266.63
Verizon Wireless	Investigation	1439.72
Walmart	Car Seats	382.92
Windstream	Telephone Service	558.69
Wright Express	Fuel	528.50
21st Century Cooperative	Propane	227.22
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund		007.00
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	237.08
Cass County Sheriff Cherokee Co. Sheriff	Juvenile Expenses Juvenile Service	2109.40 22.50
Christian Home Ass'n	Shelter Care	419.85
Emergency Management Fund	Contribution	67705.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	27873.66
Purchase Power	Postage	17.38
Storey Kenworthy	Election Supplies	101.07
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	406.00
Rural Services Basic Fund	-	
Brown's Shoe Fit	Boots	159.95
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniform	686.33
Chadwick Towing & Repair	Tow	120.00
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	58.00
City of Griswold	Camera Repair	83.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	342.72
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	377.80
Iowa Narcotics Officers Assoc	Registration	600.00
JD Wyman Service McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance Vehicle Maintenance	33.50 703.34
Mike's Auto Body	Tow & Storage	489.00
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Vehicle Maintenance	3.89
11000 10100		3.09

Tuesday, January 31, 2017	(continued)
---------------------------	-------------

acom Corp	Supplies	121.00
obinson Hardware	Supplies	18.15
afeguard Business Systems	Seizure Forms	141.40 2496.21
right Express WexBank condary Road Fund	Fuel	2490.21
M Cohron & Son	Contract Payment	206132.35
griVision	Supplies	3540.75
lliant Energy	Utilities	2314.90
llied Oil & Tire Company	Supplies	4691.35
nita Supply Center	Supplies	53.85
sphalt Paving Association	Meeting Fee	260.00
tlantic Carriers	Road Salt	19014.33
tlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	907.99
tlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	651.79
unt B's Floral	Supplies	26.67
harles Bechtold erg Electric	Reimbursement Building Maintenance	240.00 298.16
appels	Supplies	447.91
asey's General Stores	Fuel	198.07
ass Co Environ Landfill	Sanitary Disposal	30.00
ave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
ook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
unningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment	77885.18
ell Marketing	Laptop	1584.20
eter Motors Corp	Expendable Parts	195.88
iamond Mowers	Expendable Parts	1513.29
artin Dorscher	Safety Supplies	110.00
astenal Company	Supplies	36.44
irst Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	512.04
riswold Communications	Telephone Service	47.11
allett Materials ichard E Hansen	Sand Reimbursement	3253.00 40.00
enderson Products	Expendable Parts	2203.68
cott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
urtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
owa Dept of Trans	Class Registrations	2400.00
owa Prison Industries	Signs	2195.05
acobson Supply	Expendable Parts	298.00
ark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
assena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	33.81
atheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	568.08
cAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	397.50
raig Meyer	Reimbursement	40.00
id American Energy	Intersection Lighting	3.84
urphy Tractor & Equip	Expendable Parts	315.80 32.27
ishnabotna Valley R E C 'Halloran International	Intersection Lighting Expendable Parts	7418.69
'Reilly Auto Parts	Supplies	24.48
ffice Stop	Office Supplies	9.94
lsen Fuel Supply	Fuel/Propane	8121.37
lsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	137.23
maha Slings	Supplies	1907.97
rscheln's	Supplies	13.93
utfitters Plus	Safety	174.50
verhead Door Company	Door	2860.00
I R W A	Water	33.00
childberg Construction	Rock	51219.95
hermo King Christensen	Supplies	320.00
iger Mart Griswold Amoco LC	Fuel	374.16
ruck Center Companies	Supplies	2728.43
nity Point Clinic-Occ Med ennis Vogl	Membership Dues Reimbursement	100.00
estel Systems	Telephone Service	35.55
ester Systems estern Engineering Co	Sand	1657.60
arry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
indstream	Telephone Service	128.32
<del>-</del>	Telephone Service Supplies	
indstream		124.69
indstream yman's Carquest	Supplies	124.69 2402.94
indstream yman's Carquest iegler 1st Century Cooperative eriff Investigations	Supplies Supplies/Parts Fuel	124.69 2402.94
indstream yman's Carquest iegler 1st Century Cooperative eriff Investigations appels	Supplies Supplies/Parts	128.32 124.69 2402.94 10920.43
indstream yman's Carquest iegler 1st Century Cooperative eriff Investigations	Supplies Supplies/Parts Fuel	124.69 2402.94 10920.43

## Tuesday, January 31, 2017 (continued)

Culligan Soft Water Serv	Water	52.70	
Judicial Dialog Systems	Licensing Fee	4000.00	
eographic Info System Fund	-		
Schneider Corporation	Web Hosting	2175.00	
bt Srv-707 Poplar St Loan			
irst Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33	
cal Emergency Mgmt Agency			
tlantic Fire Department	Training Expenses	453.30	
Iike Kennon	Fuel	166.72	
Mediacom	TV	49.95	
Midwest Card and ID	Office Supplies	379.67	
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.84	
Vindstream	Telephone Service	43.94	
Viota Steakhouse	Training Expense	106.66	
vironmental Control Agn			
Akin Building Center	Supplies	340.92	
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	185.60	
Auditor of State of Iowa	Audit	100.00	
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	13445.90	
Bower Welding & Fabrication	Professional Services	711.00	
Cappels	Supplies	129.92	
Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Dozer Repair	1576.79	
Cintas First Aid & Safety	Safety Supplies	93.20	
Clean Harbors Env Services	HHW Disposal	2524.60	
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	21.63	
Farmers Cooperative	Tires	3090.00	
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	2068.88	
Fastenal Company	Supplies	492.54	
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	166.86	
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00	
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.18	
Hy-Vee	Supplies	59.78	
IMWCA	Work Comp	2203.00	
John Deere Financial	Supplies	104.96	
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.50	
Metro Waste Authority	Registration	75.00	
Office Stop	Office Supplies	113.46	
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	1985.83	
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31	
Purchase Power	Postage	19.50	
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00	
Treasurer-State of Iowa	Sales Tax	44.00	
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.63	
City of Wiota	Maintenance	100.00	
Ziegler	Parts	1986.34	
21st Century Cooperative	Propane	369.71	
onsrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt			
Atlantic Pest Control LLC	Extermination Services	30.00	
First Bankcard Center	Misc Expenses	11.98	

	, Chair	Attest:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Wednesday, February 8, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of January 31, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green were approved.

Since the January 31 meeting the Elite Octane project manager has notified the county stating: "If you were

working on something for Mike Messing or I related to this project, there is no need to continue."

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to table action indefinitely on a "Resolution approving Development Agreement with Elite Octane, LLC, Authorizing Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement". Carried unanimously.

## Wednesday, February 8, 2017 (continued)

Board with recorder, treasurer and auditor discussed update of the Cass County Employee Information Handbook. After a brief discussion, the chairman appointed a committee of the assessor, recorder, sheriff and supervisors Green and Schelling to work on the update.

	Green. Carried unanimously. Meeting adjourned. Next meeting
, Chair Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Attest: Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Wednesday, February 15, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of February 8, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

Karim Amiry, Wellmark, reviewed the ISAC Group Health FY2016 program report and the renewal terms for FY2018. Cass County FY2018 employee group health insurance program was discussed. Insurance plan for FY1718 will be the ISAC Group Health Wellmark (BC/BS) Select 2000 plan with buy down through the insurance trust fund to \$250/\$500 deductible and \$500/\$1,000 out of pocket.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to appoint Larry Randel of Atlantic as Cass County Weed Commissioner for term March 2017 thru February 2018. Carried unanimously.

*>>>>>>>* 

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to set March 8, 2018 as the date for a public hearing on the County FY2018 budget. Carried unanimously.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same: General Basic Fund

General Dasic Fund		
Access Systems	Lease	1122.45
Access Systems	Telephone Expense	225.00
Alliant Energy	Utilities	2904.92
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	40.00
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	798.75
Atlantic City Clerk	Storm Water	157.49
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	3444.20
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	1401.07
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	40.00
Bob Barker Company	Supplies	236.23
Cappels	Supplies	3.99
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Inmate Medical	21815.21
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	512.20
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Machine rental	84.50
Dreyer Bros Construction	Snow Removal & Salt	1770.00
Fareway Stores	Jail Provisions	19.98
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	834.69
Green Acres Lawn & Landscaping	Snow Removal & Salt	250.00
Griswold American	Publishing	482.70
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co.	Audit Services	2750.00
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
IMAGETek, Inc	Backup & Recovery	79.00
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	Registration	320.00
Sheri Karns	Postage	4.00
LexisNexis	Lease	136.99
Mediacom	PRI Telephone Services	989.28
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
National Assn of Counties	Registration	515.00
National Assn Co Veterans Conf	Reg & Schools	300.00
Bethany Nichols	Mileage	24.61
Office Depot	Office Supplies	131.56
Pitney Bowes	Meter Rent	27.70
Postmaster	Postage	49.00
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	2336.00
Purchase Power	Postage	283.34
Iowa County Recorders Assoc.	Meeting	20.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	33.33

## Wednesday, February 15, 2017 (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)	•/	
Safeguard Business Systems	Envelopes	167.12
Gaylord Schelling	Mileage	86.67
See The Trainer-Co Bluffs	Inmate Medical Care	99.00
Seneca Companies	Nov-Dec Monitoring	850.00
Solutions	Tech Support	6038.31
Stone Office Products	Supplies	883.18
Linda Templeman	Custodial Service	295.00
UnityPoint at Home	Home Care	10586.61
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service Service Call	94.18 242.90
W & S Appliance Welter Properties	Rent.	347.00
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund	wes noseing	30.00
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publish	42.50
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	1474.13
Iowa Communities Assurance Pool	Insurance	1117.72
Postmaster	Postage	298.00
Public Safety Fund	County Public Safety Contrib	28406.75
Purchase Power	Postage	161.42
Rural Services Basic Fund		<b>710 10</b>
Atlantic Tire & Wheel	Tires	718.12
Cappels	Supplies Uniforms	49.98
Carpenter Uniform Corp Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	270.14 39.91
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	23.96
Fourth Jucicial District	Crime Victims Gala	400.00
IDALS Pesticide Bureau-IDALS	Certification	15.00
Keltek Incorporated	Car Computer	6667.59
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance	139.35
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Parts	4.89
Larry Randel	Certification Expense	125.00
Dixie Rash	Transcripts	63.00
Taser International	Battery	144.40
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	3186.59
Secondary Road Fund ACGS, Inc.	Cupplies	33.95
Akin Building Center	Supplies Supplies	237.90
Alliant Energy	Utilities	740.53
Allied Oil & Tire Company	Oil	372.36
Atlantic Carriers	Road Salt	13733.76
Atlantic City Clerk	Storm Water Bill	141.93
Blaine's Service LLC	Tire Repair	26.95
Calhoun-Burns & Assoc.	Consultant Fees	4925.34
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Building Maintenance	433.00
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	256.22
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
Dell Marketing L.P % Dell USA Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Computer Expendable Parts	1587.63 382.56
Deter Motors Corp	Expendable Parts	591.91
Fastenal Company	Supplies	20.63
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	50.95
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	104.76
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	40.48
Hallett Materials	Sand	1501.56
Housby Mack	Expendable Parts	1857.74
Iowa Prison Industries	Signs	3999.80
Jerico Services	Calcium	2044.00
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	33.74
Matheson Tri-Gas McAtee Tire Service	Supplies Tires/Tire Repair	662.03 100.00
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	3.85
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	34.16
Olsen Fuel Supply Inc	Fuel	7210.46
Purchase Power	Postage	2.30
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	213.75
SIRWA	Water	33.00
Schildberg Construction	Rock	68064.43
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	340.43
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	370.52
Truck Center Companies	Tools	685.24
Dennis Vogl	Reimbursement	19.24
Westel Systems Western Engineering Co	Telephone Service Sand	35.09 1253.56
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	57.26
Ziegler Inc.	Expendable Parts	2986.71
•	•	

## Wednesday, February 15, 2017 (continued) Secondary Road Fund (continued)

21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	9924.65	
Sheriff Investigations			
Anita Vet Clinic	K-9 Care	42.00	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	50.28	
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency			
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	71.53	
Mike Kennon	Fuel	98.50	
Environmental Control Agency			
AgriVision, LLC	Service Call	802.73	
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	69.45	
Bower Welding & Fabrication	Repairs	180.00	
Cappels	Supplies	32.99	
Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Dozer Repair	1576.79	
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	27.63	
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	2207.63	
Fastenal Company	Tools	305.23	
Haley Equipment	Parts	1834.46	
John Deere Financial	Supplies	118.11	
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.50	
Jebidiah Marshall	Mileage	230.59	
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	1920.22	
Purchase Power	Postage	23.11	
The Retrofit Companies	Disposal	1342.25	
21st Century Cooperative	Propane	345.97	
>>>>>>>>>>>>	<del>-</del>	·>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>
Motion to adjourn by Baier with 2nd	by Green Carried unanimously	Meeting adjourned Next meeti	no February
•	of Green. Curried unanimously.	ricellig adjourned. Treat fileeti	ing i cordary
22, 2017.			

\_\_\_\_\_\_, Chair Attest: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Gaylord Schelling, Chair Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Wednesday, February 22, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of February 15, 2017 upon motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

>>>>>>>> County Engineer reviewed current road projects.

Arlo Winderboer, Energyficient, presented a proposal for an efficiency upgrade to the lighting in the Cass County courthouse. Proposed replacing the more than 1,000 florescent and incandescent lights with led lights and separate proposal for motion sensors. Estimated it would take a little over two years for energy saving to pay back the cost of the

>>>>>>>>>>>> On February 16, 2017 by email the Elite Octane project manager notified the county: "Elite Octane . . . has found a path forward with the proposed ethanol project . . . Elite Octane intends to close on its financing quickly and commence construction". Action postponed on February 8 is now being taken.

Supervisor Green introduced the resolution next hereinafter set out and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Baier; and after due consideration thereof by the Board, the Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters and Schelling. Carried unanimously.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared said resolution duly adopted, as follows:

projects. Taken under advisement with further consideration on February 28.

## CASS COUNTY RESOLUTION NO. 2017-005

Resolution approving Development Agreement with Elite Octane, LLC, Authorizing Tax Increment Payments and Pledging Certain Tax Increment Revenues to the Payment of the Agreement

WHEREAS, Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), pursuant to and in strict compliance with all laws applicable to the County, and in particular the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, has previously adopted an Urban Renewal Plan for the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, this Board has adopted an ordinance providing for the division of taxes levied on taxable property in the Urban Renewal Area pursuant to Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa and establishing the fund referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa (the "Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund"), which fund and the portion of taxes referred to in that subsection may be irrevocably pledged by the County for the payment of the principal and interest on indebtedness incurred under the authority of Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa to finance or refinance in whole or in part projects in the Urban Renewal Area; and

## Wednesday, February 22, 2017 (continued)

WHEREAS, a certain Development Agreement (the "Agreement") between the County and Elite Octane, LLC (the "Company") has been prepared pursuant to which the Company would undertake the planning, design and construction of an ethanol plant for use in the Company's business operations in the Urban Renewal Area (the "Project"), and the County would agree to provide incremental tax increment payments in a total amount not exceeding \$8,500,000 to the Company; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Supervisors, pursuant to Section 403.9 of the Code of Iowa, has published notice, has held a public hearing on the Agreement on January 31, 2017, and has otherwise complied with statutory requirements for the approval of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A of the Code of Iowa ("Chapter 15A") declares that economic development is a public purpose for which a County may provide grants, loans, tax incentives, guarantees and other financial assistance to or for the benefit of private persons; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that before public funds are used for grants, loans, tax incentives or other financial assistance, a Board of Supervisors must determine that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by the spending or use of those funds; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 15A requires that in determining whether funds should be spent, a Board of Supervisors must consider any or all of a series of factors; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the County may undertake projects and initiatives for the promotion of economic development and the elimination and prevention of blight;

NOW, THEREFORE, It is Resolved by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the factors listed in Chapter 15A, the Board hereby finds that:

- A. The Project will add diversity and generate new opportunities for the Cass County and Iowa economies;
- B. The Project will generate public gains and benefits, particularly in the creation of new jobs, which are warranted in comparison to the amount of the proposed property tax incentives.

Section 2. The Board further finds that a public purpose will reasonably be accomplished by entering into the Agreement and providing the incremental property tax payments to the Company.

Section 3. The Agreement is hereby approved and the Chairperson and County Auditor are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement on behalf of the County, in substantially the form and content in which the Agreement has been presented to this Board of Supervisors, and such officers are also authorized to make such changes, modifications, additions or deletions as they, with the advice of bond counsel, may believe to be necessary, and to take such actions as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Agreement.

Section 4. As provided and required by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the County's obligations under the Agreement shall be payable solely from a subfund (the "Elite Octane Subfund") which is hereby established, into which shall be paid that portion of the income and proceeds of the Urban Renewal Tax Revenue Fund attributable to property taxes derived from the property described as follows:

Certain real property situated in Cass County, Iowa bearing the following Cass County Property Tax Parcel Identification Numbers as of January 1, 2017:

Parcel ID: 180001556001000 - 3.55 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488001005 - 13.29 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488001006 - 50.87 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488004011 – 2.25 acres

Parcel ID: 250000488004012 – 8.95 acres

Parcel ID: 250000522001006 - 1.93 acres

Parcel ID: 250000523002003 - 3.17 acres

Parcel ID: 250000533001001 - 2.81 acres

Parcel ID: 250000533001002 – 0.24 acres

Parcel ID: 250000533001003 - 1.04 acres

Parcel ID: 250000687003002 - 6.08 acres

Parcel ID: 250000754001002 - 3.60 acres

Parcel ID: 250000754003002 - 4.41 acres

Section 5. The County hereby pledges to the payment of the Agreement the Elite Octane Subfund and the taxes referred to in Subsection 2 of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa to be paid into such Subfund.

Section 6. After its adoption, a copy of this resolution shall be filed in the office of the County Auditor of Cass County to evidence the continuing pledging of the Elite Octane Subfund and the portion of taxes to be paid into such Subfund and, pursuant to the direction of Section 403.19 of the Code of Iowa, the Auditor shall allocate the taxes in accordance therewith and in accordance with the tax allocation ordinance referred to in the preamble hereof.

Section 7. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-006. Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted. RESOLUTION No. 2017-006 - TO ABATE TAX

Whereas, the City of Atlantic, Iowa has requested the abatement of tax on a parcel now owned by the city; and

Whereas, in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63, when notice is sent to a municipal subdivision of the state of Iowa: "If the governing body fails to pay the total amount due, the board of supervisors shall abate all of the taxes."

## Wednesday, February 22, 2017 (continued)

Resolved- to abate all taxes, penalties and interest collectible on parcel 300004348001000 (Lots 9 & 10 of Block 139, Atlantic) and to direct the treasurer to strike the amounts due from the county system.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Waters: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-007. Carried unanimously.

Pursuant to the provision of Chapter 28E. Code of Iowa, and by virtue of our office as Supervisors, we hereby appoint Bruce Henderson for three years, as the one (1) person to serve as Commissioner of the Southern Iowa Regional Housing Authority, representing the County of Cass Iowa, and to serve for the number of years appearing after his name, respectively, from the ninth day of April, 2017.

Resolution adopted.

	>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
--	-------------	-------------------

Motion to adjourn by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green. Carried unanimously. Meeting adjourned. Next meeting February 28, 2017.

	, Chair	Attest:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Tuesday, February 28, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of February 22, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters were approved.

Proposals for an efficiency upgrade to the lighting in the Cass County courthouse were again considered. Two more

bids were received. Supervisor Green reported that he had inadvertently informed potential bidders that they had until Wednesday at 8:30 a.m. to submit bids. He asked the Board to consider extending the deadline for bid submission. After a short discussion:

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green to extend deadline for submission of sealed bids for upgrade of courthouse lighting to 4:30 p.m., Friday, March 3. Carried unanimously.

County Engineer reviewed current road projects.

2264.81

1829.43

40.99

79.28

245.00

231.90

125.27

41.38 315.67

533.40

403.00

372.09

1500.00

18.47

36.26

990.79

310.57

111.00

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

#### General Basic Fund Alliant Energy Utilities Custodial Supplies Anita Supply Center Armstrong Plumbing & Heating Installation Atlantic Municipal Util Utilities Steve Baier Mileage Berg Electric Repair Black Hills Energy Utilities Bob Barker Company Supplies Cappels Custodial Supplies CCMH Public Health Board of Health 12620.49 Central Iowa Dist. Supplies Cott Systems Maintenance/License Copier Contract Counsel Office & Documents Terry Duggan Mileage Duhn Funeral Homes Indiginent Burial Farmers Elect Cooperative Utilities First National Bank Misc Expenses Griswold American Publishing Griswold Communications Telephone Service

Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	227.84
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Medication	307.74
Hy-Vee	Supplies	3325.08
ISAC	Registration	170.00
Jerrico Properties	Rent	500.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	69.82
Mail Services	Print & Postage	578.45
Mediacom	Internet	311.51
Mid American Energy	Utilities	78.97
Nebraska-Iowa Radiology	Inmate Medical	282.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	166.81
Office Depot	Supplies	190.60
Office Stop	Office Supplies	169.44

Lease

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 20

Pitney Bowes

Tuesday	, Febr	uary 2	28, 2	2017	(	(continued)	)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Supplies	2231.35
Rasmussen Mechanical Services	Boiler Repairs	2495.07
Rick's Auto Clinic	Vehicle Maintenance	485.16
Robinson Hardware Schumacher Elevator Co	Supplies	28.60 226.97
Southern Iowa Rural Water Asso	Elevator Maintenance Utilities	33.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	36.54
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	253.79
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	77.46
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	781.45
Mary Ward	Mileage	55.11
Frank Waters	Mileage	156.76
Joretta Wendt	Rent	475.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	257.47
Brandi Wittrock	Mileage Fuel	58.75
Wright Express WexBank 21st Century Cooperative	Rental	578.34 65.43
General Supplemental Fund	Rental	03.43
Christian Home Ass'n	Shelter Care	1446.15
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	Juvenile Service	65.00
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Wyman Bodyworx Inc	Vehicle Maintenance	1580.89
Secondary Road Fund		00044 50
A M Cohron & Son	Contract Payment	80341.79
AgriVision	Supplies	122.50 13.49
Akin Building Center Alliant Energy	Supplies Utilities	1405.53
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	120.24
Atlantic Carriers	Road Salt	15729.93
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	727.80
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	655.08
Bauer Built Tire	Tires	4231.90
Charles Bechtold	Reimbursement	40.00
Cappels	Supplies	397.47
Dave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
Cunningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment	59053.60
Fastenal Company	Supplies	193.63
Hallett Materials	Sand Reimbursement	3488.25
Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
Hotsy Cleaning Systems	Supplies	6060.00
Housby Mack	Expendable Parts	720.47
Iowa Dept of Trans	Supplies	348.40
ISAC	Meeting Fee	170.00
Mark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
Craig Meyer	Reimbursement	40.00
Midwest Fence Company	Guardrail Repair	15081.25
Murphy Heavy Contracting Corp	Contract Payment	22004.84 680.00
National Assoc of Co Engineers O'Halloran International	Meeting Fees Expendable Parts	404.13
Orscheln's	Supplies	69.80
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	42.66
Transit Works TW Enterprises	Supplies	389.47
Dennis Vogl	Reimbursement	40.00
Western Engineering Co.	Sand	741.88
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	127.11
Zep Mfg Company	Supplies	301.88
Ziegler Inc.	Expendable Parts	4202.12
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	8707.03
Sheriff Investigations Atlantic Animal Health Center	K-9 Care	73.00
Cass County Sheriff	Imprest Cash	1000.00
Local Option Tax Fund	Implede dasii	1000.00
LaVon Eblen	Registration	35.00
Capital Projects		
Carroll Control Systems	Furnace/AC Unit	7200.00
Debt Srv-707 Poplar St Loan		
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	~ 1.7	<u> </u>
Mediacom	Cable Camping	49.95
Verizon Wireless Windstream	Cellular Service Telephone Service	80.85 43.94
WITHUSCICALL	rerebuoue pervice	43.94

## Tuesday, February 28, 2017 (continued)

Environmental Control Agency		
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	10.27
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	36.43
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	65.00
Audiological Services of Iowa	Hearing Screening	67.50
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	4603.75
Central States Wire Products	Wire	3664.36
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.18
Jebidiah Marshall	Clothing Allowance	87.65
Office Stop	Office Supplies	151.55
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.66
Ziegler	Parts	90.53
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt		
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	30.00
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>
Motion to adjourn by Baier, 2nd by Green	n. Carried unanimously. Next meeting	g March 8, 2017.
, Chair	Attest:	
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Dale Sunderman, Audito	r

## Wednesday, March 8, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters was approved. Minutes of February 28, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

The Chair recessed the meeting and the Board proceeded with the hearing on the proposed Cass County budget for FY2018. Notice was published in all three official newspapers.

Recommendation of the Cass County Compensation Board for elected officer base salaries was received. Recommended increase: "Auditor, Treasurer and Recorder \$2,250, Sheriff \$3,000, supervisors \$1,200 with an additional \$1,000 for the acting chair. For the county attorney, the board recommends \$2,500 for the current part time Attorney so as the position stands now. If Cass and Audubon County decide to share the County Attorney position, then the board recommends a 65/35 split between the two counties and a salary of \$80,000 with Cass County covering 65% and Audubon County the remaining 35%."

Proposed county budget, including Secondary Roads IDOT budget, were considered. No citizens presented arguments in favor of or against the budget.

Engineer Charles Bechtold presented the IDOT budget and reviewed the 5 year construction program.

After a brief discussion: Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to close hearing. Carried unanimously.

## In reconvened session:

County Engineer Charles Bechtold presented copies of the Secondary Roads Budget for FY2018.

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to adopt the FY2018 IDOT (Secondary Roads) expense budget as presented. Carried unanimously.

The Board considered the recommendation of the County Compensation Board.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier to reduce the recommended salary increases for the Auditor, Recorder and Treasurer to \$1,000 and a like percentage reduction for the Sheriff and Attorney; to reduce the increase for supervisors to \$0 and to adopt Resolution No. 2017-008. Carried unanimously.

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-008 COMPENSATION SCHEDULE FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

WHEREAS, the Cass County Compensation Board meets annually to recommend a compensation schedule for elected officials for the fiscal year immediately following, in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 331.905 and 331.907, and

WHEREAS, the Cass County Compensation Board met on December 13, 2016 and made the following recommended increases for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017: for the Auditor, Recorder and Treasurer \$2,250; for the County Attorney \$2,500; for the Sheriff \$3,000; and for the Supervisors \$1,200, and

## Wednesday, March 8, 2017 (continued)

WHEREAS, the Board chooses to adjust the increase for Auditor, Recorder and Treasurer to \$1,000 with an equal percentage adjustment for the Attorney and Sheriff, and

WHEREAS, the Board chooses to adjust the increase for Supervisors to \$0.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Cass County Board of Supervisors approves the following salary adjustments for the following elected officials for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017:

Elected Official	Approved Salary	Approved Increase
Auditor	\$57,354	\$1,000
Recorder	\$57,354	\$1,000
Treasurer	\$57,354	\$1,000
Attorney	\$62,611	\$1,111
Sheriff	\$74,324	\$1,333
Supervisors	\$29,232	\$ 0
(Chair	\$30,232)	

## **PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 8th day of March, 2017.

The Board considered the FY2018 Cass County Budget.

Motion by Waters; seconded by Wedemeyer: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-009 ADOPTION OF FY2018 CASS COUNTY BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF TAXES. Carried unanimously.

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-009 ADOPTION OF FY2018 CASS COUNTY BUDGET AND CERTIFICATION OF TAXES

**WHEREAS** a public hearing has been held for the fiscal year 2018 Cass County budget in accordance with Iowa Code 331.434.

**BE IT RESOLVED** that the Cass County Board of Supervisors adopts said Budget and Certification of Taxes as published for fiscal year 2018.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 8th day of March, 2017.

>>>>>>>>> Cass County Health Systems CEO Brett Altman introduced himself to the board and expressed appreciation for the county's continued support.

>>>>>>

Efficiency upgrade to the lighting in the Cass County courthouse was considered.

Supervisor Green recommended that bids for the upgrade be separated into the two projects and awarded separately: conversion to LED and occupancy sensors (may choose to do the LED conversion only); and recommended Energyficient be compensated for doing the energy efficiency/cost analysis and spec. creation for the projects.

Supervisor Waters said he thought the projects should be considered as one.

Bids received from:	Upgrade to LED	Sensors	Total
Brown Electric			\$34 <b>,</b> 700
Energy Doctor	\$28 <b>,</b> 952	\$21 <b>,</b> 878	\$50 <b>,</b> 830
Energyficient	\$21,818.92	\$ 9,169.07	\$30,987.99
Oathoudt Solutions	\$19,149.83	\$ 8,857.34	\$28,007.17

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to award the contract for both projects to Energyficient (\$30,987.99).

Green said he thought cost difference should be considered. Waters said that after rethought, he believed the bid should have been awarded on February 28 since the bid from Energyficient (and another bid) had already been opened. Chair called for a roll call vote: Wedemeyer-Aye; Baier-Aye; Green-Nay; Waters-Aye; Schelling-Aye. Motion passed.

>>>>>>>>> Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to approve the application for a Class C Liquor License with Outdoor Service and Sunday Sales privilege of AJRH Investments, dba Griswold Golf & Country Club (67777 560th St). Carried unanimously.

A Cass County Zoning commissioner resigned earlier this year. One application for the vacant position was filed. Motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to appoint Pat McCurdy as Zoning Commissioner for the remainder of the 5 year term ending 12/31/2020. Carried unanimously.

Wednesday, March 8, 2017 (continued)	
·>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>
MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented repo	rt of activity for January, 2017.
·>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Reports filed: February Sheriff's and Recorder's reports	of fees collected.
>>>>>>	·>>>>>
Motion to adjourn by Baier, 2nd by Green. Carried una	nimously. Meeting adjourned. Next meeting March 15, 2017.
, Chair Attest	:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Dale Sunderman, Auditor

Fon	n		æ	5 =	н
(Sh	-	4	-	-	66
100	Ŗŧ	m	:E	581	Œ

# ADDPTION OF BUDGET & CERTIFICATION OF TAXES I lows Department of Managem Facal Year July 1, 2017 - June 30, 2018 Budget Basis (ASH Date Budget Adopted 338/2

At the meeting of the Board of Supervisors of this County, held after the public hearing as required by law, on the date specified above and to the right, the proposed budget for the fiscal year listed above was adopted as summarized and attached hereto, and tax levies, as itemized below, were approved for all texable property of this County.

There is attached a Long-Term Debt Schedule (Form 703) for the debt service needs, if any,

Maximum County Mental Health and Disabilities Services Fund (Information Only): 1MBase Year Expanditures for Mental Health/Disabilities Services 2MCounty Population Expenditure Target Amount 3MMaximum County Services Fund Levy Dollars. 3M is the lesser of 1M and 2M

789,047 634,829 634,829 Note: Utility Tax Replacements are estimated by subtracting the amounts produced in Column T from the amounts entered in Column P. The software performs this calculation and places the budget-year estimated Utility Tax Replacement amounts on line 11 of the Revenues Detail sheet.

AM is the lesser of TM and 2M Certification of Mental Health and Disabilities Services Fund Levy Delians 4MCounty MHDS Fund Levy Delian (cannot exceed 3M above)				305,371		
		(P) UTILITY REPLACEMENT AND PROPERTY TAX DOLLARS		(R) LEVY RATE	(\$) VALUATION WITHOUT GAS & ELEC UTILITIES	(T) PROPERTY TAXE LEVIED
A. Countywide Levies:	1		925,948,355	2	894,808,338	
General Basic	2	3,240,819		3.5		3,131,82
+ Cemetery (Pioneer - 331.424B)	3	- manual		0		
= Total for General Basic	. 4	3,240,819				3,131,82
Emerg Mgmt Dollars Included Above in Gen Basic-Info Only for Tax Statement	- 5					
General Supplemental	6	1,300,000		1.40397		1,256,28
Emerg Mgmt Dollars Included Above in Gen Supp-Info Only for Tax Statement	7	75,000				72.47
County MHDS Fund (from '4M' certification above)	8	305,371		0.32979		295.09
Debt Service (from Form 703 col. I Countywide total)	9	0	961,242,185	0	930,102,168	2,000,000
Voted Emergency Medical Services (Countywide)	10			0		
Other (specify)	11			0		
Subtotal Countywide (A)	12			5.23376		4,683,213
B. All Rural Services Only Levies:	13		631.825.371	0.00010	604.735.213	4,000,21
Rural Services Basic	14			3.95	004,100,210	2,388,70
Rural Services Supplemental	16			0.31654		191,42
Unified Law Enforcement	17			0.01004		101,42
Other (specify)	18			0		
Other (specify)	19			0		
Subtotal All Rural Services Only (B)	20	2.695.710		4.26654		2,580,12
Subtotal Countywide/All Rural Services (A + B)	21	7,541,900		9.5003		7,263,331
C. Special District Levies:	100	7,577,500		0.0000		7,200,00
Flood & Erosion	22		0	0	0	
Voted Emergency Medical Services (partial county)	23		0	0	0	
Other (specify)	24	0	0	0	0	
Other (specify)	25		0	0	0	
Other (specify)	26		0	0	0	
Township ES Levies (Summary from Form 538-RE)	27	0	0	7	0	
Subtotal Special Districts (C)	28	0	· · ·		V	
GRAND TOTAL (A + B + C)	29	7.541.900				7.263.339
Compensation Schedule for FY			1		cial County Newspapers isl County Newspapers Telegraph	7,800,500

Iowa Department of Management Form 634 - R	_		Ças	s County AD	SETTED.	PARTITION TO ST	CHIMICALLY.I		03-07-2017	71
								TOTALS		
			Special	Capital	Debt		Budget	Re-estimated	Actual	
		General	Revenue	Projects	Service	Permanent	2017/2018	2016/2017	2015/2016	]
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES		(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	3
Taxes Levied on Property	1	4,388,113	2,875,226	STEEL STORY	0	11833320	7,263,339	7,039,618	6,677,733	1
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Levy Year	2	0	0				0			
Less: Credits to Taxpayers	3	258,408	165,498				423,906	426,716	452,968	3
Net Current Property Taxes	4	4,129,705	2,709,728		0		6,839,433	6,612,902	6,224,765	
Delinquent Property Tax Revenue	5	700	14		1 3		714	882	136	
Penalties, Interest & Costs on Taxes	6	42,370	ALES BEEN	THE REAL PROPERTY.	She		42,370	42,370	42,311	
Other County Taxes/TIF Tax Revenues	7	155,536	826,845	77,000	0	0	1,059,381	1,088,382	1,032,724	
Intergovernmental	8	1,878,785	4,939,636	5,250	0	0	6,823,671	6,928,276	6,125,960	1
Licenses & Permits	9	30,840	1,500	7,120			32,340	31,840	25,498	1
Charges for Service	10	338.990	3.000				341,990	346,460	The second second	
Use of Money & Property	11	44,135	4,640	101,850			150,625	164,658	167,945	-
Miscellaneous	12	83,860	129,000	15.11500	93,275		306,135	336,695	365,069	
Subtotal Revenues		6,704,921	8,614,363	184,100	93,275		15,596,659	Committee of the Commit	14,345,446	-
Other Financing Sources:	1,0	-11 - 11 - 1	3,0,1,1,000	157,100				15,850,100		Ť
General Long-Term Debt Proceeds	14	0	0				0		360,000	1
Operating Transfers In	15	306.308	2.634.684	500,000	76,000	0		3,409,565	The second second	-
Proceeds of Fixed Asset Sales	16	0	0	000,000	10,000	-	0,010,002	5,405,000	9,211,004	10
Total Revenues & Other Sources			11,249,047	684 100	169,275	0	19,113,651	18 962 030	17,977,410	-
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES	111	7,011,225	11,240,047	004,100	105,275	- 0	10,110,001	10,302,030	11,011,410	+
Operating:										
Public Safety and Legal Services	18	2,082,964	1,168,138			0	3,251,102	2,883,126	2,394,947	1 1
Physical Health and Social Services	19	581.427	1,100,130			0		511.875	449.306	_
Mental Health, ID & DD	20	-	309.017			0	- South of Street Wall	505,935	664,843	-
County Environment and Education	21	405,571	294,285			0		485,012	474,697	-
Roads & Transportation	22	400,071	6,075,000				6,075,000	5,623,500		-
Government Services to Residents	23	538,496	14,500			0		520,632	538,462	
Administration	24		7.000			0		1,596,655		-
Nonprogram Current		1,166,625	7,000			0	CONTRACTOR DESIGNATION OF THE PARTY OF THE P	1,179,325	983,909	na djerovio
Debt Service	26	0	0		169.275			229,643	577,998	-
Capital Projects	27	0	2,678,336	722.519	105,275	-	3,400,855	2,058,011		inglism
Subtotal Expenditures			10.546.276	722,519	160.276		17,901,510		13,091,927	-
Other Financing Uses:	-20	0,403,440	10,546,276	122,315	109,275	- 0	17,501,510	10,050,714	10,051,527	12
Operating Transfers Out	29	896,254	2,584,738	36,000	0	0	3,516,992	2 400 565	3,271,964	2
Refunded Debt/Payments to Escrow	30	090,254	2,304,730	30,000	- 0	U	3,516,992		3,271,804	3
			13,131,014	759 540	169,275		21,418,502		16,363,891	-
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	31	7,359,694	13,131,014	758,519	109,275	- 0	21,410,502	19,003,279	16,303,681	13
Excess of Revenues & Other Sources over (under) Expenditures & Other Uses	32	240 405	1 001 007	74.440	0	-	0.204.054	44.040	4 049 040	3
	-	-348,465	-	-74,419	U	- 0	-2,304,851	-41,249	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	
Beginning Fund Balance - July 1,	33			373,118			6,404,789	6,446,038	4,832,519	-
Increase (Decrease) in Reserves (GAAP Budgeting)	34	. 0	0				0			3
Fund Balance - Nonspendable	35	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 200 004	200 600					E 400 ccc	3
Fund Balance - Restricted	36	213,153	2,768,904	298,699			3,280,756	5,572,529	5,180,665	-
Fund Balance - Committed	37	0	0				0			3
Fund Balance - Assigned	38	0	0	72	17.0	1.2	0		4.000.000	3
Fund Balance - Unassigned	39	819,182	0	0	. 0		819,182	The state of the s	1,265,373	-
Total Ending Fund Balance - June 30,	40 oses:		2,768,904	298,699 urban areas;	0			6,404,789 cial district rates		14

## Wednesday, March 15, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of March 8, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters were approved.

County Attorney David Wiederstein reviewed current legal activity.

Snyder & Associates reported that a design plan for the Gray Water Transmission Project is not complete.

Snyder & Associates presented status of plans and specifications and reviewed the anticipated project schedule for the Glacier Road Paving Project. Hope to have final plan by April 4 and be ready for May 1 bid letting.

Two applications for membership on the Cass County Food Policy Council were filed.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to appoint James Hickman (Atlantic) and Julie Goeser (Harlan) as members of the Cass County Food Policy Council (terms ending 12/31/2020). Carried unanimously.

One application for a vacant Noble Township trustee position was filed.

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Waters: to appoint David Newman, Griswold as Noble Township Trustee for the remainder of the 4 year term ending 12/31/2018. Carried unanimously.

981.01

Copier Contract

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

## General Basic Fund Access Systems

Access Systems	Phone Contract	750.00
AFD Extinguisher Service	Extinguishers	21.00
Maria Agboglo	Reimbursement for fuel	10.00
Almark Properties	Rent	600.00
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	40.00
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	38.58
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	691.09
Mary Anstey	Mileage/Parking	91.50
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	400.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	1161.14
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	1339.49
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	127.20
Cappels	Supplies	62.02
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Medical Expense	3195.00
CCMH Public Health	Grant	4008.06
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	243.75
Mark & Carol Clark	Rent	425.00
Cost Advisory Services	Cost Allocation	4125.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	128.08
Culligan Soft Water	Rental	62.00
Dreyer Bros Construction	Salting & Snow Removal	610.00
Ed M Feld Equipment	Inspection	195.00
Electronic Engineering Corp	Repairs	405.00
Fareway Stores	Provisions	806.12
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	770.50
Green Acres Lawn & Landscaping	Salting & Snow Removal	500.00
Griswold American	Publishing	401.71
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co	Audit Services	2250.00
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
Mitch Holmes	Mileage	114.96
IMAGETek	Tech Support	79.00
ISAC	Registration	240.00
McCurdy Investments	Rent	500.00
Mediacom	Telephone Services	982.89
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Jeff Metheny	Rent	400.00
Office Stop	Office Supplies	68.98
PATC	Handbook	28.00
Pitney Bowes	Postage	703.74
Rasmussen Mechanical Services	Finance Charge	37.43
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	198.74
Secure Shred Solutions	Shredding Service	138.00
Solutions	Tech Support	14106.95
State Med Examiner/Path	Autopsies	4640.50
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	658.95

Wednesday, March 15, 2017	(continued)
Conomal Basis Fund	/aantinuad

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	262.50
Tracey Marshall	Mileage/Meals	103.61
Treat America	Meals	16.36
UnityPoint at Home	Home Care	10814.67
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	492.10
Worthington AG Parts	Tractor Rim	115.00
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	110.44
Dr L C Boucher	Grand Jury	43.50
Cassidy Carr	Grand Jury	43.50
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Expenses	945.56
Timothy Duff	Grand Jury	30.45
Nicole Dvorak	Grand Jury	30.45
Linda Edwards	Grand Jury	53.85
Julie Elings	Grand Jury	39.00
Jason Karns	Grand Jury	40.80
Thomas Larsen	Grand Jury	43.50
Phyllis Mundorf	Grand Jury	46.20
Shelbi Oathoudt	Grand Jury	48.90
Daniel Ohearn	Grand Jury	48.00
Gary Ohms	Grand Jury	48.00
Royce Osborn	Grand Jury	30.90
Darlene Pieken	Grand Jury	30.45
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	27850.20
Lloyd Reed	Grand Jury	30.90
Ryan Richter	Grand Jury	30.45
Mandi Ronfeldt	Grand Jury	41.70
Shelby County Auditor	Rent/Utilities/Custodial	1174.50
Ramon Smith	Grand Jury	30.90
Dennis Westering	Grand Jury	31.35
Rick Wheatley	Grand Jury	54.75
Chance Young	Grand Jury	30.90
Jennifer Zikuda-Wagner	Grand Jury	30.90
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniforms	84.99
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	39.91
Galls Inc	Supplies	28.94
Iowa County Attorneys Assoc Pe	Registration	65.00
Jones Automotive Inc	Vehicle Maintenance	361.50
McAtee Tire Service Inc	Vehicle Maintenance	118.44
National Sheriffs Ass'n	Dues	115.00
Racom Corp	Speaker	148.25
Richter & Son Towing Inc	Tow & Storage	550.00
Schrier Auto Body	Vehicle Repairs	350.00
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	3101.33
Secondary Road Fund		
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	11.21
Akin Building Center	Supplies	203.78
Alliant Energy	Utilities	519.94
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	267.87
Calhoun-Burns & Assoc	Consultant Fees	6625.50
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Building Maintenance	266.20
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	354.86
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
Curtis Welding & Fab	Supplies	1244.79
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Expendable Parts	75.00
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	107.60
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	592.47
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	45.56
Hallett Materials	Sand	705.59
Iowa Dept of Trans	Inspection	1690.42
J & S Electric	Tree Removal	125.00
The J.L. Houston Company	Building Maintenance	275.50
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	31.69
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	424.63
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	165.00
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.17
Murphy Tractor & Equip	Expendable Parts	606.17
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	31.46
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	4606.38
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	6660.71
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	25.36
Precision Diesel	Outside Services	658.30
SIRWA	Water	33.00

Secondary Road Fund (continued) Schildberg Construction	Rock	118215.35	
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	17.99	
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	499.51	
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	162.20	
Unity Point Clinic-Occ Med	Testing	74.00	
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	36.59	
Ziegler	Parts/Service	2481.39	
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	6882.34	
Sheriff Investigations			
Cappels	Dog Food	30.99	
Cass County Attorney	Seized Funds	78.40	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	39.38	
Iowa Dept of Justice	Seized Funds	556.80	
Tyler Shiels	Training Expense	13.86	
Local Option Tax Fund			
LaVon Eblen	Mileage	92.02	
Capital Projects	-		
Omaha Door & Window Co Inc	Door Repair	1870.61	
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	<del>-</del>		
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	419.60	
Mike Kennon	Fuel	299.20	
Environmental Control Agn			
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	27.58	
Audiological Services of Iowa	Screening	22.50	
Cass County Health Systems	Pulm Tests	464.00	
Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Dozer Repair	1576.79	
City of Corning	Leachate	16224.00	
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	33.63	
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	2056.20	
Brandi Hansen	Mileage	85.60	
Iowa Communities AssurancePool	Premium	23355.26	
DNR Land Quality	Tonnage Fees	4928.12	
John Deere Financial	Supplies	12.99	
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.50	
Metro Waste Authority	Registration	50.00	
Office Stop	Office Supplies	340.72	
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	1823.04	
Precision Applicators	Leachate Haul	27000.00	
Quandt Auto Salvage	Disposal	665.00	
Ultimate Safety Concepts	Supplies	1179.74	
21st Century Cooperative	Propane	582.24	
>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>
Motion to adjourn by Baier, 2nd by Green.			
g - y			
>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	>>>>>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	

## Friday, March 31, 2017

Gaylord Schelling, Chair

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of March15, 2017 upon motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

They also requested authorization to proceed with additional services on the 'Elite Octane' Gray Water Transmission Project.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to approve Supplemental Agreement for Additional Services (Professional Services Agreement-Gray Water Transmission Project approved 12/31/2016) with Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Total estimated additional engineering fees: \$108,500) Carried unanimously.

Lohn McCourts, SWIDCO, reported that the application for a DISE group has been propored.

John McCurdy, SWIPCO, reported that the application for a RISE grant has been prepared.

## Friday, March 31, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-010: RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS TO MAKE A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY (RISE) PROGRAM. Carried unanimously. RESOLUTION NO. 2017-010

## RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS TO MAKE A GRANT APPLICATION TO THE REVITALIZE IOWA'S SOUND ECONOMY (RISE) PROGRAM.

WHEREAS; Cass County endorses the construction of an ethanol plant in the County by Elite Octane, LLC; and the corresponding roadway improvements required to serve the plant and development area; and,

WHEREAS; there is an immediate non-speculative opportunity, that with State RISE grant assistance for road improvements, Elite Octane, LLC will create at least 49 full time equivalent jobs in Cass County, and RISE funding is essential for that effort; and, WHEREAS; Cass County has determined that this roadway paving project is necessary prior to the ethanol plant opening because the high truck traffic that the plant will require cannot be supported by the current roadway; and,

WHEREAS; Cass County has determined that without RISE funding for roadway improvements the ethanol plant developer will not be able to complete the project; and,

WHEREAS; Cass County will contribute a local match of a minimum of 50% of the eligible RISE project costs, and 100% of any ineligible RISE project costs associated with the roadway improvement; and,

WHEREAS; this project will be open to public use and Cass County will have jurisdiction over and will adequately maintain this road.

## NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CASS COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, as follows:

SECTION 1: Cass County authorizes and directs the Chair to make an application to the Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy (RISE) program and commits to the required matching funds.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 31st day of March, 2017. 

Consideration was given to becoming a member of a watershed management coalition. Supervisor Baier updated the board on information provided at recent meetings regarding the coalition. Coalition purpose: to enable cooperation in supporting watershed planning and improvements for the mutual advantage of the political subdivisions involved.

Motion by Waters; 2nd by Wedemeyer: to become a member of a Nishnabotna Watershed Management Coalitionand to approve the 28E agreement establishing said coalition. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for February, 2017.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same: General Basic Fund

CONCIUL DUDIO LUNG		
Akin Building Center	Supplies	80.96
Alliant Energy	Utilities	1705.08
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	296.80
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	200.00
Atlantic Municipal Utilities	Utilities	2889.99
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	308.00
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	97.50
Auditor of State of Iowa	Filing Fee	625.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	111.17
Rhonda Blair	Mileage	57.57
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	95.00
Cappels	Supplies	181.99
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Tires	10.00
Cass Co Fair Board	Fair Plaque	15.00
CCMH Public Health	Grants	5997.04
CenTec Cast Metal Products Co	Flag Markers	712.27
Central Iowa Dist.	Supplies	597.90
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First Aid Supplies	131.13
Co Attorney Special Rev Fund	Reimbursement	6535.56
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	403.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	624.79
Duane Curtis	Mileage	162.00
Dept of Natural Resources	Dye	1213.60
Deter Motors Corp	Vehicle Maintenance	78.95
District IV Treas Association	Registration	45.00
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.47
Ed's Lawn Equipment	Equipment Maintenance	35.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	283.95
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1401.54
Richard Govig	Mileage	23.76
Stephen Green	Travel Expenses	383.75
Griswold American	Publishing	294.71
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	223.34
Hockenberry Family Care	Transport	1680.00
Jerry L. Hudson	Mileage	25.92
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Jail Provisions	251.74

# Friday, March 31, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Hy-Vee	Jail Provisions	2582.52
Iowa County Recorders Assoc	Registration	120.00
ISAC	Registration	250.00
ISACA Treasurer	Membership Dues	225.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	335.60
Mail Services	Print & Postage	525.62
Mediacom	Internet	214.48
Mid American Energy	Utilities	68.52
Aaron Nelson	Planter	2775.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	144.19
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Vehicle Maintenance	52.32
Office Stop	Office Supplies	18.45
Postmaster	Postage	196.00
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	2240.00
Phil Przychodzin	Mileage	204.12
Purchase Power	Postage	503.50
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	7.44
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
	Utilities	33.00
State Med Examiner/Path	Autopsy	1523.00
Luanne Steffens	Mileage	118.80
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	248.98
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	253.79
Tracey Marshall	Mileage	87.74
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	77.46
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1139.69
Mary Ward	Mileage	86.46
Windstream	Telephone Service	260.42
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	550.61
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	258.71
General Supplemental Fund	T '1 0 '	120.00
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	Juvenile Service	130.00
Jodi Vanderheiden	Transcripts	185.50
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	136.50
Rural Services Basic Fund CAM Hot Lunch	Maala	21 05
	Meals	31.05
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniforms	51.99
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	39.91 160.00
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy MOCIC Annual Conference Regis	Registration	
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Membership	100.00 275.00
Sioux Sales	Tow Test Kits	
	iest kits	
Mirman Doductory	Vohialo Maintenance	
Wyman Bodyworx	Vehicle Maintenance	350.00
Secondary Road Fund		350.00
Secondary Road Fund A M Cohron & Son	Contract Payment	350.00 113685.61
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision	Contract Payment Expendable Parts	350.00 113685.61 356.49
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities	350.00 113685.61 356.49 1207.86
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil	350.00 113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies	350.00 113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies	350.00 113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities	350.00 113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair	350.00 113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement	113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies	350.00  113685.61
A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00
A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste I C E O O	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Meeting Fee	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 25.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 15.95
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste I C E O O Interstate Battery Systems Mark Knudsen	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Meeting Fee Expendable Parts Reimbursement	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 25.00 115.95 40.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste I C E O O Interstate Battery Systems Mark Knudsen KWF	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Expendable Parts Reimbursement Expendable Parts	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 25.00 115.95 40.00 54.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste I C E O O Interstate Battery Systems Mark Knudsen KWF Matheson Tri-Gas	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Expendable Parts Reimbursement Expendable Parts Supplies	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 25.00 115.95 40.00
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste I C E O O Interstate Battery Systems Mark Knudsen KWF Matheson Tri-Gas McAtee Tire Service	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Expendable Parts Reimbursement Expendable Parts	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 25.00 115.95 40.00 297.52 212.45
Secondary Road Fund  A M Cohron & Son AgriVision Alliant Energy Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center Atlantic Motor Supply Atlantic Municipal Util Bauer Built Tire Charles Bechtold Calhoun-Burns & Assoc Cappels Cass Co Environ Landfill Central Iowa Ready Mix Dave Christensen Consulting Archaeological Cunningham-Reis Corp Deter Motors Corp Fastenal Company Filter Care of Nebraska Richard E Hansen Scott Holaday Curtis Holste I C E O O Interstate Battery Systems Mark Knudsen KWF Matheson Tri-Gas	Contract Payment Expendable Parts Utilities Oil Supplies Supplies Utilities Tire Repair Reimbursement Consultant Fees Supplies Disposal Concrete Reimbursement Cultural Surveys Contract Payment Expendable Parts Supplies Outside Services Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Reimbursement Expendable Parts Reimbursement Expendable Parts Reimbursement Expendable Parts Supplies Tires/Tire Repair	350.00  113685.61 356.49 1207.86 1891.92 520.61 1178.58 453.84 135.00 259.51 4121.52 309.32 5.00 3896.00 40.00 1900.00 47840.40 111.06 16.49 94.20 40.00 40.00 40.00 25.00 115.95 40.00 297.52

Friday, March 31, 2017 (continued) Secondary Road Fund (continued)			
Neb-Iowa Ind Fasteners Corp	Supplies	56.52	
O'Brien Equipment Service	Parts/Service	2530.94	
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts/Service	6080.95	
Orscheln's	Supplies	110.30	
Road Builders	Expendable Parts	228.79	
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	4.79	
Seneca Companies	Buildings & Grounds	2045.00	
Thermo King Christensen	Expendable Parts	223.96	
Titan Machinery	Expendable Parts	293.12	
Truck Center Companies	Expendable Parts	312.72	
Dennis Vogl	Reimbursement	173.75	
Western Engineering Co	Sand	312.20	
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00	
Windstream	Telephone Service	130.43	
Ziegler Inc.	Expendable Parts	587.60	
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	8103.32	
Spec.Resource Enhancement	1 401	0100.01	
Local Option Sales Tax Fund Sheriff Investigations	Loan Repayment	13000.00	
Atlantic Animal Health Center	K-9 Care	817.01	
Local Option Tax Fund	K-9 Cale	017.01	
Susan Retz	Registration	45.00	
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv	Regiseración	43.00	
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33	
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	Debt Repayment	3333.33	
Anita Fire Dept	Training Expenses	57.75	
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	96.67	
Mary Anstey	First Aid Supplies	29.00	
Mike Kennon	Fuel	137.19	
Mediacom	TV	49.95	
University of Okoboji EM Conf	Registration	125.00	
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.85	
Windstream	Telephone Service	43.94	
Environmental Control Agn	rerephone bervice	43.94	
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	27.58	
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	2227.00	
Ed M Feld Equipment Co	Inspection	100.00	
Fastenal Company	Supplies	22.97	
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00	
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.18	
Hy-Vee	Supplies	17.97	
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31	
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00	
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.54	
Ziegler	Parts	33.44	
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt	2 4 2 0 0		
21st Century Cooperative	Supplies	150.85	
ZISC CEHLULY COODELALIVE			

\_\_, Chair Attest: Gaylord Schelling, Chair

## Wednesday, April 12, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of March 31, 2017 upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

The Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, met on April 12, 2017, at 8:30 a.m., at the courthouse, Atlantic, Iowa, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the proposal to incur noncurrent debt for projects in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area. The Chairperson presided and all five Supervisors were present.

Notice of intention to conduct a public hearing on the proposal to incur noncurrent debt was published according to law and this is the time and place at which the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Board, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered. There were none.

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Chairperson announced the hearing closed.

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Wednesday, April 12, 2017 (continued)

Supervisor Waters moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "Resolution to Incur Noncurrent Debt", seconded by Supervisor Green. After due consideration, the Chairperson put the question on the motion and the vote being called, all supervisors voted aye. Carried unanimously.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

## RESOLUTION TO INCUR NONCURRENT DEBT

Cass County Resolution No. 2017-011

WHEREAS, Iowa Code sections 331.478 sets out the procedure to incur noncurrent debt; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa (the "County") has established the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area"); and

WHEREAS, the County has undertaken certain urban renewal projects (the "Projects") in the Urban Renewal Area, including a road paving project and a gray water transmission project; and

WHEREAS, the Projects are expenditures "for which counties may issue general obligation bonds without an election" as authorized by Iowa Code 331.478(2)(i); and

WHEREAS, the County desires to authorize noncurrent debt for the purpose of paying economic development related costs of the Projects, including engineering expenses, in FY2017 with reimbursement from grant revenues and from revenues from general obligation bonds to be issued in FY2018;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY that the Board of Supervisors hereby authorizes the incurrence of noncurrent debt in the form of an internal advance from the County's general Capital Projects fund for the costs of the Projects (not to exceed \$300,000) to be repaid before June 30, 2018 by the Urban Renewal Area Capital Projects fund.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th day of April, 2017.

>>>>>>>>>>>> County Zoning Administrator Rich Hansen notified the Board that amendment of the Cass County Flood Plain Ordinance is necessary. New 'Flood Insurance Rate Map' has been issued; plus 'Accessory Structures' section and 'Special Provisions for Shallow Flooding Areas' section will be amended.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to approve Supplemental Agreement for Additional Services (Professional Services Agreement-Road Paving Project approved 12/30/2016) with Snyder & Associates, Inc. (Total estimated additional engineering fees: \$61,785). Carried unanimously.

Agreement to provide consulting services to develop cost allocation plans (for performance of programs that it operates with outside funding) for FY17 through FY19 was discussed. Cost Advisory Services will provide the services at \$4,125/year (same as prior 3 years).

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier: to enter into agreement to employ Cost Advisory Services to provide professional consulting services to develop cost allocation plans for fiscal years 2017 through 2019. Carried unanimously.

Reports filed: March Sheriff's and Recorder's reports of fees collected.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund		
Access Systems	Copier Contract	981.01
Adams County Sheriff	Housing of Inmates	1200.00
Akin Building Center	Supplies	17.27
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	40.00
Anita Municipal Utilities	Utilities	115.10
<u>=</u>	**	
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	27.42
Anita Tribune	Advertising	685.15
Mary Anstey	Mileage	123.05
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	200.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	3584.08
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	697.80
Steve Baier	<u> </u>	
	Mileage	190.47
Black Hills Energy Guaranteed	Utilities	84.18
Bob Barker Company	Supplies	250.32
Brown Electric Company	Service Call	74.41
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Home Care	68627.09
Cass/Atlantic Development Corp	Sponsorship	7500.00
	_	
CCMH Public Health	Grants	3801.22
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	128.48
Claritus	Office Supplies	257.75
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	423.08
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Rental	141.45
Des Moines Stamp Mfg Co	Office Supplies	68.00
Dreyer Bros Construction	Snow Removal & Salting	200.00
=		
Dvorak Tire and Service	Repairs	109.18
Fareway Stores	Jail Provisions	281.57
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	252.63
Griswold American	Publishing	421.58
Dale H Gross	Rent	350.00
Bev Groves	Mileage	60.35
Guthrie Co Health Dept	Quarterly Fee	6840.26
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
Hockenberry Family Care	Indigent Burial	1500.00
IMAGETek	Tech Support	81.03
Iowa County Attorneys Assoc	Dues	468.00
Iowa Division of Labor Boiler	Boiler Inspections	80.00
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	Training	320.00
LexisNexis	Subscription	273.98
Mediacom	Cable	1080.43
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Oathoudt Solutions	Service Call	75.00
Office Stop	Supplies	23.48
Postmaster	Postage	347.11
Reporting Services	Transcripts	265.35
Roland Funeral Services	Indigent Burial	1500.00
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Shelby Co Environmental Health	Inspection	100.00
Solutions	Tech Support	2856.01
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	146.35
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	262.50
Tracey Marshall	Meal/Mileage	234.56
UNMC Physicians	Medical Expenses	435.20
Valley View Apts	Rent	158.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	94.21
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund		
Minnehaha County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	62.00
Anita Tribune	Publishing	35.39
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Expenses	950.88
Christian Home Ass'n	Juvenile Shelter Care	2145.90
District IV Auditors	Registration	10.00
Sheri Karns	Mileage	38.20
	<del>-</del>	
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	29030.05
Iowa Secretary of State	Mailings	97.70
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	51.37
Atlantic Tire & Wheel	Tire Repair	10.70
Brown's Shoe Fit	Boots	163.95
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	673.55
Matt Wilber & Associates	Registration	360.00
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance	336.08
Richter & Son Towing	Tow	635.00

## Wednesday, April 12, 2017 (continued)

	Supplies	20.38	
Secondary Road Fund	Reimbursement	60000.00	
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	3038.68	
econdary Road Fund			
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	297.76	
Alliant Energy	Utilities	569.78	
Bauer Built Tire	Tires	1560.00	
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	280.78	
Cass County Health Systems	Testing	133.00	
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00	
Curtis Welding & Fab	Supplies	22.92	
Deter Motors Corp	Expendable Parts	69.03	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	708.12	
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	36.97	
Iowa State University	Registration Fees	1170.00	
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	33.02	
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	353.65	
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	923.20	
Metal Culverts	Pipe	34275.40	
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.18	
MTS, Inc.	Building Maintenance	810.00	
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	29.47	
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	1175.55	
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	7098.29	
SIRWA	Water	33.00	
Schildberg Construction	Rock	194640.22	
Southside Welding & Machine	Outside Services	315.00	
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	9.99	
Thermo King	Expendable Parts	209.99	
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	330.16	
Unity Point Clinic-Occ Med	Testing	37.00	
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	34.91	
Ziegler	Expendable Parts	645.05	
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	6884.06	
heriff Investigations			
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	30.99	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	33.77	
apital Projects			
Snyder & Assoc	Professional Services	39280.00	
ocal Emergency Mgmt Agency			
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	612.76	
Mike Kennon	Fuel	34.00	
nvironmental Control Agn			
Akin Building Center	Supplies	33.48	
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	28.13	
Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Repairs	1576.79	
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	45.63	
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	2116.80	
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.52	
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	2084.63	
James Stokley	Clothing Allowance	10.59	
Treasurer State of Iowa	Sales Tax	52.00	
7:00100	Parts	33.52	
Ziegler 21st Century Cooperative	Propane	258.10	

Motion to adjourn by Baier, 2nd by Green.	Carried unanimously.	Meeting adjourned.	Next meeting April 19, 2017

	, Chair	Attest:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Wednesday, April 19, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of April 12, 2017 upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Waters were approved.

Veteran Affairs Executive Director Mitch Holmes gave report of 3rd quarter FY17 activity. During the quarter 192 veterans were assisted: Federal VA benefits and/or local general assistance.

## Wednesday, April 19, 2017 (continued)

At 8:35 a.m. a public hearing was conducted on a proposed revision of Cass County Ordinance No. 6: Flood Plain Management. The Chairperson presided and all five Supervisors were present.

Notice of public hearings on the amendment of Ordinance 6 was published according to Code and this is the time and place for first hearing at which the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County.

All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the Board, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered. There were none.

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered: Motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to close the hearing. Carried unanimously.

In regular session. Brief discussion on proposed revision of Ordinance No. 6, then motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to approve amendments to Cass Co. Ordinance No. 6: Flood Plain Management after first reading. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>
Motion to adjourn by Schelling	g, 2nd by Green.	Carried unanimously.	Meeting adjourned.	Next meeting April 28, 2017.
	. Chair	Attest:		
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	,	Dale Sunder	nan, Auditor	<del></del>

## Friday, April 28, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of April 12, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier were approved.

>>>>>>>> At 8:35 a.m. a second public hearing was conducted on a proposed revision of Cass County Ordinance No. 6: Flood Plain Management. The Chairperson presided and all Supervisors were present.

Per notice this is the time and place for a second and final hearing at which the Board shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the County.

No objections were filed or presented.

There being no further comment:

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to close the hearing. Carried unanimously.

In regular session. Brief discussion on proposed amendments to Ordinance No. 6, then:

Whereas, two hearings and readings of proposed amendment of Ordinance 6 have been conducted; and Whereas, no objections to proposed amendment of Ordinance 6 were made before or at either the first or second reading of said ordinance; motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to suspend requirement for a third hearing and reading of proposed amendment of Ordinance 6 and to approve and to adopt amendments to Cass Co. Ordinance No. 6: Flood Plain Management.

Carried unanimously. Ordinance 6 as amended adopted.

Motion by Green; 2nd by Baier: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-012. Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted.

## RESOLUTION No. 2017-012 - TO ENTER INTO A RISE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the Iowa Department of Transportation has awarded Cass County a RISE grant (not to exceed \$2,119,978 or 50% of the eligible items, whichever is the smaller amount) for the development and completion of the following described project: Pave approximately 2,022 feet of Glacier Road, 6,274 feet of Buck Creek Road and 5,431 feet of Echo Road and turn lanes on Olive Street north of Atlantic.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CASS COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, as follows:

Cass County authorizes and directs the Chair to sign the "Iowa Department of Transportation Agreement for a Revitalize Iowa's Sound Economy Program (RISE) Project" (Agreement No. 2017-R-013).

>>>>>>>>

## Friday, April 28, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to approve "Fifth Amendment to the Cooperative Reimbursement Agreement" (Child Support Recovery Office) revising confidentiality sections and incorporating the Program Budget for State Fiscal Year 2018. Carried unanimously.

County Attorney David Wiederstein requested the appointment of Mark Bosworth as assistant county attorney to serve as needed (Paid employment will begin July 1, 2017). Term of other assistant county attorney will end June 30.

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Waters: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-013. Carried unanimously.

## RESOLUTION NO. 2017-013 APPOINTMENT OF ASSISTANT COUNTY ATTORNEY

WHEREAS, per §331.903(1) of the Code of Iowa, each officer may appoint, with approval of the board, one or more deputies, assistants, or clerks for whose acts the principal officer is responsible. The number of deputies, assistants, and clerks for each office shall be determined by the board and the number and approval of each appointment shall be adopted by a resolution recorded in the minutes of the board;

## NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Cass County Board of Supervisors:

To set the number of assistant county attorneys at two for the period May 1, 2017 thru June 30, 2017; To set the number of assistant county attorneys at one effective July 1, 2017 thru December 31, 2018; To approve the appointment of Mark Bosworth as assistant county attorney effective May 1, 2017; and To cancel the appointment of John Otto as assistant county attorney effective June 30, 2017.

## PASSED AND ADOPTED this 28th day of April, 2017.

An application for a permit to display fireworks (Iowa Code 727.2) was received.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Green: to approve application and to grant a permit for the display of fireworks on June 24, 2017 to the Lewis Celebration Committee. Carried unanimously.

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for March, 2017.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same: General Basic Fund

General Basic Fund		
Akin Building Center	Custodial Supplies	46.29
Alliant Energy	Utilities	100.66
Anita Municipal Utilities	Utilities	136.54
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	64.07
Anita Tribune Co Inc	Publishing	57.00
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner Call	200.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	185.25
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	149.08
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	155.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	86.78
Bob Barker Company	Supplies	34.30
Cappels	Custodial Supplies	99.66
Cass County Health Systems	Home Care	18895.07
CCMH Public Health	Boards of Health	79.66
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies/Equipm	5031.70
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	158.99
Continental Fire Spr Co	Inspection	195.00
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	403.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	310.18
DataSpec	Maintenance Fees	399.00
Terry Duggan	Mileage	62.00
Erickson Water Septic & Sewer	Repairs	352.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	37.89
Fastenal Company	Supplies	4.42
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1896.86
Griswold American	Publishing	191.34
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	232.59
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co	Audit Services	1592.63
Hanke Apartments	Rent	400.00
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hockenberry Family Care	Transportation	240.00
Mitch Holmes	Registration/Mileage	112.39
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Medications	339.18

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 36

# Friday, April 28, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Hy-Vee	Jail Provisions	2746.79
Jerrico Properties	Rent	500.00
Ashley Kress	Mileage	132.04
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	77.62
Mediacom	Cable TV	311.51
Mid American Energy	Utilities	70.19
Nishnabotna Valley R E C O'Reilly Auto Parts	Utilities Parts	131.92 80.64
Office Depot	Office Supplies	52.40
Office Stop	Office Supplies	11.75
Orscheln's	Supplies	272.58
Owens-King Company Corporation	Microfilm Storage	697.95
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	1760.00
Reporting Services	Transcripts	1017.90
Robinson Hardware	Custodial Supplies	111.26
SOAR c/o Kay Kay Neuman	Donation	300.00
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc		33.00
Stone Office Products	Chair	330.97
The Wood Shop	Remodeling	1598.31
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	853.79
Tracey Marshall United States Cellular	Mileage Cellular Service	230.05 77.54
UnityPoint at Home	Home Care	11380.03
UNMC Physicians	Medical Expenses	569.36
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	736.75
Windstream	Telephone Service	261.21
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	752.50
General Supplemental Fund	- +	
ISACA Treasurer	Registration	100.00
Page County Sheriff	Service	79.20
SWI Juvenile Emergency	Fees	25222.91
MH-DD Services Fund		
Southwest Iowa Mental Health	Property Tax	125000.00
Rural Services Basic Fund		4050.00
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Vests	4850.00 30583.14
Deter Motors Corp Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Waintenance	30383.14
Jones Automotive	Vehicle Maintenance Vehicle Maintenance	164.83
Richter & Son Towing	Tow & Storage	550.00
Touch of Class	Drycleaning	33.05
Secondary Road Fund	21,010419	00.00
A M Cohron & Son	Contract Payment	125028.88
Agri Drain Corp	Supplies	142.92
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	29.22
Alliant Energy	Utilities	753.17
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	554.63
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	419.17
Bauer Built Tire	Tires	1560.00
Charles Bechtold	Reimbursement	40.00
Calhoun-Burns & Assoc	Consultant Fees	1959.93 251.26
Cappels Certified Testing Services	Supplies Engineering Services	2200.00
Dave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	45.90
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	40.00
Henningsen Constr Co	Cold Patch	102.70
Scott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
Mark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	653.50
Metal Culverts	Pipe	17134.22
Craig Meyer	Reimbursement	40.00
O'Halloran International Olsen's Outdoor Power	Expendable Parts/Service	1714.76
	Supplies	43.90
Orscheln's Alice Pankonen	Supplies Reimbursement	130.35 204.91
Richter & Son Towing	Outside Service	3650.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	39.96
Dennis Vogl	Reimbursement	40.00
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	130.34
Ziegler	Parts/Expendable Parts	2713.81
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	7845.03

Iowa Dept of Justice	Seized Vehicle	200.00	
Capital Projects	Titulation Don't set	7630 00	
A W Lights	Lighting Project	7630.00	
Energyficient Systems	Lighting Project	20566.51	
Snyder & Assoc	Gray Water Project Report	29948.50	
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv	Dolot December	2222 22	
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33	
E <b>911 Equip Loan-DbSrv</b> Rolling Hills Bank & Trust	Toon	80000 00	
	Loan	80000.00	
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	De di e	F1.C4 O1	
E911 Fund	Radios	5164.21	
Iowa Communities Assurance Pool		2429.73	
Mike Kennon	Fuel	104.90	
Mediacom PF Wellness Consultants	Cable TV	49.95	
	Battery Commiss	354.45	
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.87	
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.05	
Environmental Control Agency	Danta	221 21	
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	321.21 37.97	
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing Consultant Fees	6206.50	
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Parts	16.99	
Cappels Cintas First Aid & Safety		67.15	
First Whitney Deals Mayet	Misc Expenses Debt Repayment Internet	107.40	
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Thtowast	14175.00	
Hughes Network Systems Brandi Mericle		81.18 76.32	
	Supplies	189.94	
Office Stop	Office Supplies	189.94	
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31	
The Retrofit Companies	Disposal	1743.40	
Schildberg Construction	Rock	1957.67	
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00	
SWANA Corp	Annual Dues	212.00	
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.16	
Ziegler	Parts	309.07	
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt Atlantic Pest Control	Doot Control	63.00	
Actantic Fest Control	Pest Control	62.00	

Gaylord Schelling, Chair

Wednesday, May 10, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of April 28, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

A certificate of appreciation was presented to retiring Secondary Roads employee Craig Meyer for 23 years of dedicated service to Cass County.

County Attorney David Wiederstein reviewed current legal activity.

Discussion was held regarding whether a speed restriction/limit on a portion of roadway now known as Troy Road and Cass Street south of Griswold city limits should be established. Part of the roadway is inside the city and part is outside the city limits. The county engineer has stated that a new engineering study of the roadway is not warranted. City residents and others have reported dust emission problems. The city attorney has prepared an amendment to the city ordinance to set the speed limit at 35 mph on its part of the roadway and the county has been requested to adopt a similar speed restriction on its part. Taken under advisement.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Waters: to approve the application for a Class C Beer Permit with Sunday Sales privilege of Hansen Valley Oil (64977 Boston Road). Carried unanimously.

Motion by Waters; 2nd by Wedemeyer: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-014, RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX. Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted.

#### Wednesday, May 10, 2017 (continued)

#### RESOLUTION No. 2017-014 - TO ABATE TAX

Whereas, the City of Massena, Iowa has requested the abatement of tax on four parcels now owned by the city; and

Whereas, in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63, "When taxes are owing against a parcel owned or claimed by the state or a political subdivision of this state and the taxes were owing before the parcel was acquired by the state or a political subdivision of this state, the county treasurer shall give notice to the appropriate governing body which shall pay the amount of the taxes due. If the governing body fails to immediately pay the taxes due, the board of supervisors shall abate all of the taxes."

Resolved- to abate all taxes, penalties and interest collectible on parcels 420014108001000 (Lot 16 of Block 11, Massena); 430012937001001 (Piece in NW1/4 SE 1/4 of Sec. 33-75-34); 430012937002001 (Piece in N1/2 SW1/4 of Sec. 33-75-34); and 430012937003000 (Piece in SW1/4 NW1/4 of Sec. 33-75-34) and to direct the treasurer to strike the amounts due from the county system.

Meeting adjourned. Next meeting May 17, 2017. \_\_\_\_, Chair Attest: Gaylord Schelling, Chair Dale Sunderman, Auditor

#### Wednesday, May 17, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Green, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of May 10, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

Establishing a reduced speed limit on a portion of county roadway on the south side of Griswold was discussed. Speed limit on roadway now known as Troy Road and Cass Street south of Griswold city limits was discussed. Engineer stated the road was only a little over 1/4 mile with about 1,000 feet being in joint jurisdiction with Griswold. Average traffic speed is probably much less than the legal limit. He believes an engineering and traffic investigation is unwarranted.

After discussion: Since this is roadway under joint jurisdiction, the board consensus was to act in accord with the decision of the city.

Motion by Green; 2nd by Baier: to take under advisement and postpone action until action has been taken by Griswold. Carried unanimously.

A new 28E agreement establishes an East Nishnabotna Watershed Management Coalition. Each partner needs to

identify its voting representative and an alternate. Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to make the following assignment of voting representative(s) for 2017 for the East

Nishnabotna Watershed Management Coalition - Steve Baier and Mark Wedemeyer, alternate. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Waters; 2nd by Wedemeyer: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-016 TO ABATE TAX

Whereas, the City of Atlantic, Iowa has requested the abatement of tax on a parcel now owned by the city; and

Whereas, in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63, "When taxes are owing against a parcel owned or claimed by the state or a political subdivision of this state and the taxes were owing before the parcel was acquired by the state or a political subdivision of this state, the county treasurer shall give notice to the appropriate governing body which shall pay the amount of the taxes due. If the governing body fails to immediately pay the taxes due, the board of supervisors shall abate all of the taxes."

Resolved- to abate all taxes, penalties and interest collectible on parcel 300004348001000 (Lots 9-10, Block 139, Atlantic) and to direct the treasurer to strike the amounts due from the county system. Carried unanimously.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund		
Access Systems	Copier Contract	1058.97
Access Systems	Total Phone Care	225.00
Alliant Energy	Utilities	979.84
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	40.00
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	56.12
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	489.86
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	200.00

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 39

# Wednesday, May 17, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	7.01
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	1125.18
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	479.44
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Disposal	15.00
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Inmate Medical	78.60
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	25.00
CCMH Public Health	Grants	3870.41
Central Iowa Dist.	Supplies	118.40
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First Aid Supplies	139.50
Cott Systems, Inc	Office Supplies	28.20
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	648.70
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Rental	79.00
Dennis Rosener		295.00
	Rent	
Electronic Engineering Corp	Repairs	1608.75
Eye Associates	Outpatient Services	178.32
Fareway Stores	Jail Provisions	1128.74
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	760.05
Global Software	Service Agreement	2176.00
Green Acres Lawn & Landscaping	Lawn Care	255.00
Griswold American	Publishing	121.10
	_	
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
IMAGETek	Tech Support	117.00
ISCTA IA State Co Treasurers	Registration	130.00
LexisNexis	Subscription	136.99
Mail Services	Print & Postage	529.80
Mediacom	Telephone Services	984.75
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Office Depot	Supplies	121.64
<del>-</del>	= =	
Office Stop	Office Supplies	134.03
Reporting Services	Transcripts	232.00
Charles A Rieken	Auction Fees	549.68
Robinson Hardware	Custodial Supplies	89.66
Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Special Prosecutor	640.00
Schafer Construction	Rent	425.00
Iowa Secretary of State	Notary Certificate	30.00
Solutions	Tech Support	79.85
Stone Office Products		
	Office Supplies	2447.79
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	330.00
Tracey Marshall	Mileage	100.58
UNMC Physicians	Inmate Medical	160.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	492.37
Kate Winston	Mileage	123.05
Brandi Wittrock	Mileage	56.34
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
=	Web nosting	30.00
General Supplemental Fund	Dode 1 de de deser	20 50
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	39.59
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	1118.54
Sheri Karns	Mileage	77.25
Laura Andersen Pott County Cou	Transcripts	77.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	26096.69
Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Special Prosecutor	500.13
Jodi Vanderheiden	Transcripts	259.00
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	192.50
	Transcripts	192.50
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Atlantic Tire & Wheel	Tire Repair	10.00
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Equipment	113.96
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	984.33
IDALS Pesticide Bureau-IDALS	Certification	15.00
Jones Automotive Inc	Vehicle Maintenance	505.00
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance	1341.59
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Vehicle Maintenance	347.99
Racom Corp	Speaker	284.00
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	2744.29
Secondary Road Fund		
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	118154.14
Alliant Energy	Utilities	270.18
Allied Oil & Tire Company	Oil	2595.76
Bi State Electronics	Supplies	749.00
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	249.70
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Sanitary Disposal	254.00
Cass County Health Systems	Testing	53.00
Contech Engineered Solutions	Stock Pipe	15471.36
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
Cunningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment	171207.06

# Wednesday, May 17, 2017 (continued)

Expendable Parts/Service Tires/Tire Repair Supplies Misc Expenses Telephone Service Reimbursement New Equipment Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	635.87 627.43 52.92 2262.09 40.63 227.05 70384.00 3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55 4.18	
Supplies Misc Expenses Telephone Service Reimbursement New Equipment Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	52.92 2262.09 40.63 227.05 70384.00 3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Misc Expenses Telephone Service Reimbursement New Equipment Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	2262.09 40.63 227.05 70384.00 3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Telephone Service Reimbursement New Equipment Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	40.63 227.05 70384.00 3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Reimbursement New Equipment Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	227.05 70384.00 3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
New Equipment Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	70384.00 3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Expendable Parts Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	3735.54 95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Expendable Parts Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	95.95 14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Signs New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	14363.95 33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
New Equipment Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	33000.00 33.81 419.31 158.55	
Telephone Service Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	33.81 419.31 158.55	
Supplies Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	419.31 158.55	
Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	158.55	
Intersection Lighting		
=		
-		
<del>-</del>		
ruei	0332.50	
K-9 Supplies	241.97	
Misc Expenses	25.00	
Supplies	358.22	
Parts	147.20	
Publishing	13.18	
Audit	75.00	
Parts	28.45	
Dozer Repair	1576.79	
Water	27.00	
Vehicle Maintenance	118.92	
Misc Expenses	12.47	
Supplies	29.95	
Supplies	10.67	
Telephone Services	3.52	
Fuel	1642.29	
Clothing Allowance	42.35	
Grant	30.00	
Grant	529.75	
Grant	125.00	
Grant	529.75	
Grant	55.00	
yor. Carriod unanimousty. Meetilig &	ajournea. Next meeting Mi	ıy 44,
	Misc Expenses  Supplies Parts Publishing Audit Parts Dozer Repair Water Vehicle Maintenance Misc Expenses Supplies Supplies Telephone Services Fuel Clothing Allowance  Grant Grant Grant Grant Grant Grant Grant Grant	Contract Payment       43939.55         Expendable Parts       101.55         Intersection Lighting       40.12         Outside Services       585.54         Parts/Service       1657.88         Fuel       5819.20         Water       33.00         Rock       106074.59         Supplies       904.86         Fuel       296.10         Dump Truck       117528.60         Testing       37.00         Reimbursement       64.19         Telephone Service       37.01         Supplies       320.34         Supplies       459.62         Expendable Parts       806.89         Fuel       8332.90         K-9 Supplies       241.97         Misc Expenses       25.00         Supplies       358.22         Parts       147.20         Publishing       13.18         Audit       75.00         Parts       28.45         Dozer Repair       1576.79         Water       27.00         Vehicle Maintenance       118.92         Misc Expenses       12.47         Supplies       29.95

### Friday, May 26, 2017

Gaylord Schelling, Chair

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met in special session at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Absent: Steve Baier. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer was approved.

Attest:

County Engineer reviewed road projects.

\_\_\_\_, Chair

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

#### Friday, May 26, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to approve and adopt Resolution No. 2017-018 - RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING BIDS FOR THE GLACIER ROAD, BUCK CREEK ROAD AND ECHO ROAD PAVING

WHEREAS, Cass County of Iowa now desires to construct certain road improvements in the County of Cass, Iowa; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Cass County, Iowa, has heretofore authorized the preparation of plans, specifications and bid documents for the construction of the "GLACIER ROAD, BUCK CREEK ROAD AND ECHO ROAD PAVING 2017 - CASS COUNTY, IA", said plans having been filed with the Board on or about May 26, 2017 and

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Cass County, Iowa, that said improvements are hereby ordered constructed, and that the notice of date of letting shall be published as required by law for Thursday, June 15, 2017 at which time the Board will receive bids for said work up until 3:00 P.M., at which time all bids will be opened and publicly read with action to be taken on said bids at a Board meeting at 8:30 A.M. on Wednesday, June 21, 2017 said notice to be posted once at least 13, but not more than 45 clear days prior to the date set for letting.

Board discussed the matter of fireworks sales and discharge and whether to enact an ordinance or resolution. Taken under advisement.

>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned.		
	, Chair	Attest:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Dale Sunderman, Auditor

#### Wednesday, May 31, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green and Mark Wedemeyer. Absent: Frank Waters. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of May 17 and 26, 2017 upon motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Director Laurie Cooley and Erin Juhl, Zion Recovery Services gave presentation on services provided. Zion Recovery Services is a person centered organization that instills vital life skills in those they serve by maximizing the ability to develop and maintain healthy alternatives through prevention and treatment services. Intent was to bring awareness to the services offered throughout a six county area.

>>>>>>> County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

County Medical Examiner has requested the appointment of an additional ME investigator.

Motion by Green; 2nd by Baier: to approve the appointment of RN Michelle Woolsey as a Cass County Medical Examiner Investigator for the remainder of a 2 year term (2017-2018). Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>> MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for April, 2017.

### Wednesday, May 31, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Wedemeyer: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-019 Appropriation Adjustments-

BE IT RESOLVED to make the following county budget expense appropriation adjustments (changes in spending authority) for FY2017:

General Basic: decrease Non-departmental by \$13,000 and increase Courthouse by \$13,000;

General Supplemental: decrease Elections by \$5,000 and increase Recorder by \$5,000; and

Local Option Sales Tax: Increase maximum transfer from LOST to Rural Services by \$33,500.

Carried unanimously. Adopted.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund	auditor auditorized to issue effects for suine.	
Access Systems, Inc.	Total Phone Care	750.00
Adams County Sheriff	Inmate Housing	960.00
Akin Building Center	Supplies	7.29
Alliant Energy	Utilities	619.63
Mary Anstey	Office Supplies	148.44
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner calls	400.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	2316.38
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	80.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	45.13
Blaine's Service	Tire Repair	13.95
Bob Barker Company	Inmate Supplies	255.54
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Plumbing Repairs	678.52
Cappels	Supplies	569.97
Cass Co Recorder	Copies	74.16
CCMH Public Health	Grants	3376.46
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	153.95
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	294.48
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First Aid Supplies	223.55
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	403.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	458.53
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Rental	107.10
Dena Crouch, CSR	Transcripts	52.50
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.47
Ed's Lawn Equipment	Repairs	754.99
Electronic Engineering Corp	Software Renewal	1330.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	37.30
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	2096.41
Griswold American	Publishing	237.65
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	229.38
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage Inmate Provisions	14.62
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Inmate Provisions Inmate Provisions	518.33
Hy-Vee IMAGETek, Inc	Tech Support	2908.39 79.00
Iowa County Attorneys Ass'n	Registration	325.00
Iowa DNR	Registration	25.00
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	Registration	160.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	101.02
Mail Services	Print & Postage	588.82
Martin Sheet Metal	Labor	35.00
Mediacom	Cable	1296.60
Mid American Energy	Utilities	97.71
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	337.24
Office Depot	Supplies	10.47
Pitney Bowes	Lease	111.00
Postmaster	Postage	98.00
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	1888.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	170.11
Safeguard Business Systems	Office Supplies	1143.49
Evelyn Sager	Alterations	45.00
Schumacher Elevator	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Shield Technology Corporation	Contract	3456.25
Southern Iowa Rural Water Ass'n		33.00
State Med Examiner/Path	Autopsy	2016.50
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	111.73
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	685.79
Tracey Marshall	Mileage	329.03
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	77.54
Mark Venteicher, Auctioneer	Seed Collular Sorvice	354.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1200.72
Mary Ward Windstream	Mileage	46.01 256.78
Wright Express	Telephone Service Fuel	256.78 685.30
21st Century Cooperative	Chemicals	322.42
Libb comeany cooperative	0.10.1110.110	J_L • TL

Wednesda	y, May 31, 2017	(continued)
General	Supplemental	Fund

General Supplemental Fund		
Choice Printing	Printing Services	72.00
Christian Home Ass'n	Juvenile Shelter Care	793.05
IPAC Iowa Precinct Atlas	License Fees	1693.04
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	Juvenile Service	40.00
Iowa Secretary of State Solutions	Mailings Tech Support	325.84 1861.21
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	99.50
Rural Services Basic Fund	Transcripes	JJ.50
Hetrick Auto Body	Vehicle Repairs	174.00
Horizon Jet Wash	Wash Cards	300.00
Iowa County Attorneys Assoc	Training	65.00
NAFTO	Training	325.00
Shield Technology Corporation	Contract	1627.50
Secondary Road Fund A M Cohron & Son	Contract Darmont	86442.86
	Contract Payment	15.55
AgriVision Alliant Energy	Expendable Parts Utilities	487.08
Allied Oil & Tire Company	Oil	86.16
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	129.31
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	564.39
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	347.18
Charles Bechtold	Reimbursement	77.73
Leo Beschorner	Reimbursement	40.00
Brown Auto Body	Outside Service	130.00
Cappels	Supplies	606.66
Dave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
Consulting Archaeological	Consultant Fees	950.00
Curtis Welding & Fab	Supplies	239.72
Dan's Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	475.00
Deter Motors Corp DLT Solutions	Expendable Parts Computer Services	1069.40 2506.77
Fastenal Company	Supplies	1133.99
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	153.30
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	40.00
Michael Hayes	Reimbursement	40.00
Scott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
Iowa Dept of Trans	Signs	943.20
JEO Consulting Group	Consultant Fees	7795.00
Mark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
Lyman Ag Supply	Supplies	36.75
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	238.22
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair Reimbursement	422.00
Craig Meyer O'Brien Equipment Service	Outside Services	40.00 473.00
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	4186.03
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Expendable Parts	12.25
Orscheln's	Supplies	30.98
Precision Diesel	Parts/Service	4471.86
Road Builders	Expendable Parts	138.40
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	7.99
Sandbothe Firestone	Tire Repair	36.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	23.22
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	659.54
Dennis Vogl	Reimbursement	40.00
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Wickman Chemical Windstream	Supplies Telephone Service	377.65 131.10
Ziegler Inc.	Parts/Expendable Parts	2660.90
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	7098.68
Flood & Erosion/NRCS Fund		
Geib Outdoors Darrell Geib	Animal Removal	600.00
Local Option Tax Fund		
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	175.00
Capital Projects		10000 50
Dorsey & Whitney LLP	Legal Services	18338.50
Snyder & Assoc Inc	Professional Services	7568.00
ValleyBus.Park-URA-DbSrv First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	39239.74
AmaizingEngy-URA DbSrv	Dent Repayment	33233.14
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Bond	58740.57
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv		
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33

#### Wednesday, May 31, 2017 (continued)

Local Emergency Mgmt Agency		
Mike Kennon	Fuel	155.97
Mediacom	Cable	49.95
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.87
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.05
Environmental Control Agn		
Adair Co Landfill	HHW	224.42
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	13.58
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	60.00
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	8415.18
Cappels	Boots	100.99
Central States Wire Prod	Wire	3638.76
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1684.84
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11314.76
Guthrie Co Transfer Station	HHW	386.51
Haley Equipment	Parts	150.66
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.18
IdentoG0	HHW	86.50
McAtee Tire Service	Tire/Repair	247.84
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31
The Retrofit Companies	Disposal	3269.75
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	23.22
TestAmerica Laboratories	Testing	7919.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.50
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting June 7,	2017.	
, Chair	Attest:	

#### Wednesday, June 7, 2017

Gaylord Schelling, Chair

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of May 31, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

Board discussed the position on the Cass County veteran affairs commission which ends 06/30/2017. Veteran commissioners recommend re-appointment of Terry Duggan.

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Baier: to re-appoint Terry Duggan of Griswold to the Cass County Commission of Veteran Affairs for the 3 year term beginning 07/01/2017. Carried unanimously.

Two applications for renewal of Retail Cigarette/Tobacco Permits were received.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to approve applications and to grant Retail Cigarette/Tobacco Permits for FY2018 to Hansen Valley Oil, rural Atlantic; and 21st Century Coop C-Store, rural Massena. Carried unanimously.

Board discussed the positions on the Cass County Compensation Board which end 06/30/17. (Compensation Board recommends annual compensation of elected county officials: the auditor, treasurer, recorder, sheriff, county attorney, and supervisors. This is a seven member board with two members appointed by the Board of Supervisors and one member appointed by each of the five other elected officials.)

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier: to re-appoint Maynard Hansen & Phyllis Nichols as members on the Cass County compensation board, 4 year terms beginning 7/1/17. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>>> Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Waters: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-020 RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX Whereas, the City of Anita, Iowa has requested the abatement of penalty and interest on two parcels now owned by the city; and

Whereas, in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63, "When taxes are owing against a parcel owned or claimed by the state or a political subdivision of this state and the taxes were owing before the parcel was acquired by the state or a political subdivision of this state, the county treasurer shall give notice to the appropriate governing body which shall pay the amount of the taxes due. If the governing body fails to immediately pay the taxes due, the board of supervisors shall abate all of the taxes."

Resolved- to abate all tax, penalties and interest collectible on parcels 320007044001000 (HASKINS ADDITION LOT 4 OF 4) and 320007045001000 (HASKINS ADDITION LOT 10 BLOCK C) and to direct the treasurer to strike the amounts due from the county system.

Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted this 7th day of June, 2017.

#### Wednesday, June 7, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-021 RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX Whereas, the City of Atlantic, Iowa has requested the abatement of penalty and interest on two parcels owned by the city; and

Whereas, in accordance with Iowa Code 446.7, "When taxes are owing against parcels owned or claimed by a municipal or political subdivision of the state of Iowa, parcels held by a city..., the treasurer shall give notice to the appropriate governing body which shall then pay the total amount due. If the governing body fails to pay the total amount due, the board of supervisors shall abate the total amount due."

Resolved- to abate all penalties and interest collectible on parcels 303006954001000 [L9 of 1(EXC LOTS 1-2-3 & N60') SE1/4 SE1/4 &LT 2 (EXC PC) NE1/4 SE1/4 SEC 6 GROVE TWP] and 3030138760001000 (LOT 1 OF OP LOT 5 & LOT 1 OF OP LOT 4 & OP LOTS 1-6 SW1/4 SE1/4 SEC 6 GROVE TWP) and to direct the treasurer to strike the amounts due from the county system.

Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted this 7th day of June, 2017.

\_\_\_\_, Chair

Last year a Bible Reading Marathor	n took place on the courthouse grounds Sept. 19-25. A request for permission to
hold the event on the Courthouse Bloc	k again this year was made. Following a short discussion:
	ver: to allow a Bible Reading Marathon to take place on the courthouse grounds
6/26-7/2. Ayes: 4; Nay: Waters. Carri	ed.
>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>
Reports filed: May Sheriff's and Re	ecorder's reports of fees collected.
>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting June	e 14, 2017.
/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor

#### Wednesday, June 14, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Away at another meeting: Steve Baier. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of June 7, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green were approved.

Attest: \_\_\_

>>>>>>>>> Motion by Waters; 2nd by Wedemeyer: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-023 Resolution setting the date for a public hearing –GO bonds. Carried unanimously.

# RESOLUTION NO. 2017-023 Resolution setting the date for a public hearing on proposal to enter into a General Obligation County Purpose Loan Agreement and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,500,000

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), proposes to enter into a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,500,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 331.402, Section 331.441(2)(b)(4), Section 331.441(2)(b)(16) and Section 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose paying the costs, to that extent, of (1) constructing grey water management improvements (the "Grey Water Project"); and (2) undertaking capital projects for the construction of roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth (the "Highway Project") (together, the Sewer Project and the Highway Project shall be referred to hereinafter as the "Projects"); and it is now necessary to fix a date of meeting of the Board of Supervisors at which it is proposed to take action to enter into the Loan Agreement and to give notice thereof as required by such law;

#### **NOW, THEREFORE**, **Be It Resolved** by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa as follows:

Section 1. The Board of Supervisors shall meet on June 30, 2017, at the Courthouse, Atlantic, Iowa, at 8:30 a.m., at which time and place a hearing will be held and proceedings will be instituted and action taken to enter into the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. The County Auditor is hereby directed to give notice of the proposed action on the Loan Agreement setting forth the amount and purpose thereof, the time when and place where the said meeting will be held by publication at least once, not less than four (4) and not more than twenty (20) days before the date selected for the meeting, in a legal newspaper which has a general circulation in the County. The notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED ACTION TO INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS TO ENTER INTO A LOAN AGREEMENT AND TO BORROW MONEY THEREUNDER IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,500,000 (GENERAL OBLIGATION)

The Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, will meet on June 30, 2017, at the Courthouse, Atlantic, Iowa, at 8:30 a.m., for the purpose of instituting proceedings and taking action on a proposal to enter into a loan agreement (the "Loan

#### Wednesday, June 14, 2017 (continued)

Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,500,000 for the purpose paying the costs, to that extent, of (1) constructing grey water management improvements; and (2) undertaking capital projects for the construction of roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth.

The Loan Agreement is proposed to be entered into, and bonds will be issued thereunder, pursuant to authority contained in Section 331.402, Section 331.441(2)(b)(4), Section 331.441(2)(b)(16) and Section 331.443 of the Code of Iowa. The Loan Agreement and the bonds will constitute general obligations of the County.

At that time and place, oral or written objections may be filed or made to the proposal to enter into the Loan Agreement. After receiving objections, the County may determine to enter into the Loan Agreement, in which case, the decision will be final unless appealed to the District Court within fifteen (15) days thereafter.

By order of the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa. County Auditor Dale Sunderman

Section 3. The Board hereby determines that the Highway Project will assist in economic development that is anticipated to cause job and wealth creation.

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Income Tax Regulations (the "Regulations") of the Internal Revenue Service, the County declares (a) that it intends to undertake the above-referenced Projects which are reasonably estimated to cost, in the aggregate, approximately \$4,500,000, (b) that other than (i) expenditures to be paid or reimbursed from sources other than the issuance of bonds, notes or other obligations (the "Bonds"), or (ii) expenditures made not earlier than 60 days prior to the date of this Resolution or a previous intent resolution of the County, or (iii) expenditures amounting to the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds, or (iv) expenditures constituting preliminary expenditures as defined in Section 1.150-2(f)(2) of the Regulations, no expenditures for the Projects have heretofore been made by the County and no expenditures will be made by the County until after the date of this Resolution or a prior intent resolution of the County, and (c) that the County reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures made for costs of the County out of the proceeds of the Bonds. This declaration is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to Section 1.150-2 of the Regulations.

Section 5. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 6. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law. PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of June, 2017.

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-022 RESOLUTION TO SET APPROPRIATIONS. Carried unanimously.

RESOLVED to make the following appropriations for the various offices and departments of Cass County for fiscal year 2017-2018:

acpartments of cas	5 Country for fiscar year 201	1 2010.
General Basic Fund	Attorney	480,804
Attorney Federal Seiz	Attorney	23 <b>,</b> 962
Attorney Local Seized	Attorney	5 <b>,</b> 000
Attorney Special Rev	Attorney	42,000
General Fund	Auditor	244,264
General Fund	Board of Health-Sanitaria	50,000
General Fund	Board of Supervisors	293,518
Capital Projects	Capital Projects	676 <b>,</b> 111
		326,174
Spec.Resource Enhance	Conservation	93 <b>,</b> 555
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Im	Conservation	53 <b>,</b> 336
General Fund	County Farm	21,000
General Fund	Court Services	15,813
General Fund	Courthouse	224,187
707 Poplar St Loan-Db	Debt Service	40,000
E911 Equip Loan-DbSrv	Debt Service	46,000
General Supplemental	Election Administration	79 <b>,</b> 340
Rural Services Supp.	Engineer - Sec. Rd.	220,000
Secondary Road Fund	Engineer - Sec. Rd.	7,625,000
General Fund	Fair & 4-H Clubs	72 <b>,</b> 000
Rural Services Fund	Flood & Erosion	24,000
Flood & Erosion/NRCS	Flood & Erosion	91 <b>,</b> 250
General Fund	General Relief	82 <b>,</b> 478
General Fund	Human Services	45 <b>,</b> 000
General Fund	Information Technology (I	175,140
General Fund	Jail	433,015
General Supplemental	Juvenile Probation/Detent	131,945
Rural Services Basic	Library Contract	73 <b>,</b> 800
General Fund	Local Health	403,630
Local Option Tax Fund	Local Option Sales Tax	785 <b>,</b> 000
General Fund	Medical Examiner	35 <b>,</b> 000
Gen.Fund-Co.CaseMagmt	MI/ID Co.Provided Case Management	200,000
MH-DD Services Fund	MI/ID/DD/CD	309,017
MINUTE BOOK 24	Calendar Year 2017,	Page Number
	General Basic Fund Attorney Federal Seiz Attorney Local Seized Attorney Special Rev General Fund General Fund General Fund Capital Projects General Fund Spec.Resource Enhance Consrv LandAcq/Cap Im General Fund To7 Poplar St Loan-Db E911 Equip Loan-DbSrv General Supplemental Rural Services Supp. Secondary Road Fund General Fund Rural Services Fund Flood & Erosion/NRCS General Fund Conservices Basic General Fund	Attorney Federal Seiz Attorney Attorney Local Seized Attorney Attorney Special Rev Attorney General Fund Auditor General Fund Board of Health-Sanitaria General Fund Board of Supervisors Capital Projects Capital Projects General Fund Conservation Spec.Resource Enhance Conservation General Fund County Farm General Fund County Farm General Fund Court Services General Fund Courthouse 707 Poplar St Loan-Db Debt Service General Supplemental Rural Services Supp. Engineer - Sec. Rd. General Fund Fair & 4-H Clubs Rural Services Fund Flood & Erosion Flood & Erosion/NRCS Flood & Erosion General Fund General Rund General Fund General Fund Flood & Erosion General Fund Human Services General Fund Jail General Supplemental Local Option Sales Tax Medical Examiner MH-DD Services Fund MI/ID/DD/CD

Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 47

```
General Fund
                      Nondepartmental
                                                         1,936,544
Rural Services Supp. Nondepartmental (Rur.S.)
                                                              7,000
                                                            173,591
General Fund
                     Recorder
General Fund Recorder
Rec. Records Mgmt Recorder
                                                            14,500
Rural Services Basic Road Clearing
                                                             70,000
General Fund
                      Sheriff
                                                            444,587
Rural Services Fund Sheriff
                                                            887,246
Sheriff Inves. Local Sheriff's Investigations
                                                            110,000
Sheriff Inves. Fed
                      Sheriff's Investigations
                                                            100,000
General Fund
                      Treasurer
                                                            478,223
URA Amaizing Energy A URA Amaizing Energy Atlantic
                                                            46,408
AmaizingEngy-URA DbSr URA Amaizing Energy Atlantic
                                                             36,000
ValleyBus.Park-URA-Db URA Valley Business Park
                                                             47,275
General Fund
                      Veteran Affairs
                                                            109,990
Rural Services Basic
                     Weed Commissioner
                                                             11,680
                                                              7,197
General Fund
                     Zoning
             Grand Total without transfers
                                                        17,901,510
and to authorize the County Auditor to periodically transfer sums
from the General, Rural and other funds to the Secondary Roads, General Supplemental and
other funds during the 2017-2018 budget year in
accord with Section 331, Code of Iowa. The total maximum transfer
from and to the several funds shall not exceed (unless amended)
the sums itemized as follows:
Appropriated Operating Transfers for 2017-2018:
General Services Fund
  To Gen. Supplemental Fund
                                  200,000
  To Secondary Road Fund
                                  156,254
  To Capital Projects Fund
                                 500,000
  To 707 Poplar DebtServ Fund
                                   40,000
                  TOTAL
                                  896,254
Rural Services Basic Fund
  To Rur.Serv. Supp. Fund
                                  100,000
  To Secondary Road Fund
                                1,897,845
                               1,997,845
                  TOTAL
Local Option Tax Fund
  To Secondary Roads Fund
                                  200,000
  To Rural Basic Fund
                                  280,000
                  TOTAL
                                  480,000
Co Attorney Special Revenue
  To Gen Basic
                                   25,000
Co.Rec.Electronic Trans. Fund
                                      585
  To Gen Basic
Geographic Info System Fund
  To Gen Basic Fund
                                   81,308
URA Amaizing Energy Atlantic
  To Amaizing Energy Debt Serv
                                   36,000
                  TOTAL
                                3,516,992
```

Resolution adopted this 14th day of June, 2017

Wednesday, June 14, 2017 (continued)

In accordance with Iowa Code section 331.904(1) "The amount of the annual base salary of each deputy shall be certified by the principal officer (treasurer, recorder and auditor) to the board." The officers submitted certifications which were all determined to be less than the maximum limitation.

In accordance with Iowa Code section 331.904(2)(c) "The sheriff shall set the annual base salary of each deputy sheriff who is classified as exempt under the federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938". The salary submitted by the sheriff was determined to be less than or equal to the maximum limitation.

In accordance with Iowa Code section 331.904(5)" The annual salary of each assistant county attorney shall be determined by the county attorney within the budget set for the county attorney's office by the board." The salary submitted by the county attorney was determined to be less than the maximum limitation.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to certify the following annual base salaries for FY2018 to the auditor:

```
Assistant Co. Attorney: Mark Bosworth
                                          $40,000.00/year
Sheriff's First Deputy: John Westering
                                          $63,175.00/year
Treasurer's Deputies:
                       Nichols, Bethany
                                          $48,178.00/year
                       Symonds, Julie A. $48,750.70/year
                       Winston, Kate M.
                                          $47,603.62/year
                       Wallingford, Marci $44,736.12/year
Recorder's Deputy:
Auditor's Deputies:
                       Karns, Sheri
                                          $48,178.00/year
                                          $48,178.00/year
                       Anstey, Mary
```

Carried unanimously.

#### Wednesday, June 14, 2017 (continued)

Since FY2013 the position of jail administrator was given to the first deputy sheriff. Rather than hire a jail administrator, the sheriff and board determined it was more practical for the first deputy sheriff to perform jail administration duties and authorized supplement pay for the first deputy. The amount was set at \$5,000, including social security and IPERS. The county sheriff has requested that said supplement pay be continued.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Schelling: For fiscal year 2018 to authorize supplement pay [IOWA CODE 331.904(2.e.)] to First Deputy Sheriff John Westering in the amount of \$5,000 (including county share of social security and IPERS) for performing jail administration duties. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>> In accordance with section (331.904(4) "The board shall determine the compensation of extra help and clerks

In accordance with section (331.904(4) "The board shall determine the compensation of extra help and clerks appointed by the principal county officers."

Motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer to set the following compensation schedule for FY2018:

Secondary Roads: (Union scale except as noted) Laborer \$18.20/hr; Maintenance \$19.82/hr; Road Equipment Operator 1 \$20.12/hr; Road Equipment Operator 2 \$20.49/hr; Dragline Operator 3 \$21.14/hr; Working Foreman \$21.52/hr; Yardman \$20.37/hr; Mechanic \$21.97/hr; Shop Foreman \$22.63/hr; Rodman \$19.01/hr

Office	Employee		
Secondary Roads:	Bechtold, Charles	<del>106,000.00/year</del>	
	Hansen, Richard	60,426.88/ <del>year</del>	
	Pankonen, Alice	48,178.00/vear	
	Vogl, Dennis	23.38/hour	
Zoning:	Hansen, Richard	5,612.50/year	
Courthouse:	Anderson, Jason	35,664.25/year	
	Proehl, Daniel	17.00/hour	
Weed Commissioner:	Randel, Larry	8,976.50/year	
Veteran Affairs:	Holmes, Mitch	46,717.50/year	
Attorney:	Groves, Beverly	49,000.00/year	
	Jensen, Eva	34,000.00/year	
	Schuler, Kristin	33,500.00/year	
Treasurer:	Wittrock, Brandi	43,455.25/year	
	Kress, Ashley	39,110.00/year	
Gen. Assistance/MH	Schuler, Debbie	<del>52,443.50/year</del>	
Mental Health Advo	cate Ray, Donna	18.50/hour	
Carried unanimously. (Amended 6/21)			

In accordance with Iowa Code section 331.904(2)(d) "The board shall set the annual base salaries of any deputy sheriffs who are not classified as exempt under the federal Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Upon certification by the sheriff, the board shall review, and may modify, the annual base salaries of the deputy sheriffs who are not classified as exempt." Base salaries (pay rates) submitted by Sheriff: road deputy \$25.16/hour and dog handler \$25.91/hour.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: in accordance with union agreement to set the base salary for FY1617 FY1718 (amended 6/21) of sheriff's road deputies at \$25.16/hr.: William Ayers, Benjamin Bartholomew, Ryan Johnson, Corey Larsen, and Joshua McLaren; and to set the base salary of dog handlers at \$25.91/hr.: Kyle Quist and Tyler Shiels. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>> Motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer: in accordance with union agreement to set the following compensation schedule for base pay rates for FY2018:

Sheriff's assistant \$44,949/yr.: Joni Knudsen and Billie McLaren;

Sheriff's civil processor \$46,014/yr.: Stephanie Witzman;

Jailers \$17.26/hr.: Maria Agboglo, Dorothy Cable, Linda Marxen and Susan Meier; \$15.68/hr.: Darcy Schwanke; and Lead Jailer \$18.76/hr.: Stacey Alfonso.

Carried unanimously.

The following alaims were approved and the auditor outhorized to issue about for some.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund		
Access Systems	Copier Contract	996.70
Akin Building Center	Custodial Supplies	31.97
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	40.00
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	51.06
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	368.94
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner Call	200.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	3377.12
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	595.47
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Calls	711.41
Cappels	Supplies	147.25

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 49

# Wednesday, June 14, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continue	(d)	
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Grants	18372.91
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	83.50
CCMH Public Health	Grants	14469.69
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	366.10
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	431.71
First National Bank	<del>-</del>	216.80
	Misc Expenses	
Griswold American	Publishing	458.90
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
IMAGETek	Tech Support	117.00
Jerrico Properties	Rent	400.00
LexisNexis	Information Charges	136.99
Linn County Treasurer	Dues	300.00
McCurdy Investments	Rent.	500.00
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
<del>-</del>		
Pitney Bowes	Postage Meter	703.74
Postmaster	Postage	53.97
Quill Corporation	Office Supplies	119.95
Reporting Services	Transcripts	430.10
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	10.70
Solutions	Tech Support	1216.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	407.03
SWI Juvenile Emergency	Inmate Housing	10230.00
	<del>_</del>	
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	240.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	144.21
W & S Appliance	Air Conditioner	525.00
Frank Waters	Mileage	169.06
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund	-	
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices-Court	889.44
Griswold American		210.38
	Publishing	
Joni K. Nix RPR, CSR	Transcripts	59.50
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	35489.06
Shelby County Auditor	Rent/Utilities/Custodial	1174.50
Rural Services Basic Fund		
CAM Hot Lunch	Meals	33.60
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	57.10
City of Griswold	Service	162.00
=		
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	18.80
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1078.18
Griswold Community Schools	Meals	33.30
JD Wyman Service	Vehicle Maintenance	663.99
Jones Automotive	Equipment Install	15986.75
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Tire Repair	16.00
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	3509.80
Secondary Roads Fund	1 401	0003.00
Alliant Energy	Utilities	236.51
Allied Oil & Tire Company	Oil	2290.24
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	1.98
Barco Municip Prod	Signs	4139.79
Bargen Incorporated	Gap Project	133576.05
Calhoun-Burns & Assoc	Consultant Fees	1140.44
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	260.05
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
Cunningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment	24627.97
Dell Marketing	Computer	1404.40
Fastenal Company	Supplies	297.27
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	319.45
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	39.29
Henningsen Constr Co	Cold Patch	84.50
Iowa Dept of Trans	Sign Posts	2770.91
Iowa State University	Meeting Fee	60.00
J&J Custom Graphic Design	Vinyl Lettering	12.00
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	32.78
City of Massena	Farm to Market	9711.56
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	353.65
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	491.40
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.18
MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Murphy Tractor & Equip	New Equipment	62916.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	40.66
O'Halloran International	Parts/Service	760.00
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	5268.74
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	39.90
	aubbitea	33.30
Postmaster	Postage	49.00

<b>econdary Roads Fund</b> (continue Precision Diesel	Parts/Service	7850.20
Carolyn K. Pueppka	ROW	4507.00
S I R W A	Water	33.00
Schildberg Construction	Rock	88719.70
Star Equipment	Equipment Rental	518.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	11.41
Thermo King Christensen	Expendable Parts	135.46
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	327.72
Town & Country Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Truck Center Companies	Expendable Parts	50.78
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	602.62
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	36.42
Wyman's Carquest	Expendable Parts/Oil	49.75
Ziegler	Parts/Service	13122.08
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	7091.41
lood & Erosion/NRCS Fund	I del	7031.11
Duane Ortgies	Watershed Maintenance	308.89
heriff Investigations	watershed maintenance	300.09
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	30.99
ocal Option Tax Fund	K-9 Suppites	30.99
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	25250.00
Atlantic City Clerk Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	47.24
Iowa State Univ Extension	Community Food Systems	1000.00
	Community rood systems	1000.00
apital Projects	Deele 1 de la la de de la cons	18.66
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	175.00
Iowa Dept of Natural Resources		
Snyder & Assoc	Professional Services	47928.00
ocal Emergency Mgmt Agency	To dodana	201 75
Mike Kennon	Lodging	201.75
nvironmental Control Agency	C	1410 50
Accent Wire-Tie Accent Packagi	Supplies	1418.59
AgriVision	Supplies	382.38
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	5.96
Cappels	Clothing Allowance	16.98
Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Dozer Repair	1576.79
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	9.00
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair		39.38
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	2050.97
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	212.62
Haley Equipment	Parts/Equipment	825.66
DNR Land Quality	Tonnage Fees	4226.31
John Deere Financial	Supplies	39.96
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.52
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	1892.46
TestAmerica Laboratories	Monitor Well Testing	241.50
onsrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt		
Blooming Prairie Nursery	Plants	777.00

	, Chair	Attest:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Dale Sunderman, Auditor

### Wednesday, June 21, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Absent: Stephen Green. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved.

Minutes of June 14 were read. The board determined that a date was in error and that some documentation, including a signed contract of employment, were not available on June 14.

Motion by Waters, 2<sup>nd</sup> by Baier: to change FY1617 to FY1718; to remove the lines for "Secondary Roads" and "Gen.Assistance/MH" 'office' employees from the motion to set compensation for 'other' employees; and to approve the minutes as so amended. Carried unanimously.

At 8:30 a public hearing on the plans, specifications and form of contract for the road paving project on Glacier Road, Buck Creek Road, Echo Road and turn lanes on Olive Street Road was conducted.

Dave Sturm, Snyder and Associates, presented information about the bids received and stated the low bid was from Manatt's Inc of Brooklyn, Iowa (\$2,503,514.76). IDOT via email authorized county "to proceed with the contract award".

#### Wednesday, June 21, 2017 (continued)

One comment letter was submitted commenting that right of way for the proposed turn lanes on Olive Street would significantly reduce the area of a small parcel at the northwest corner of the intersection of Olive St and Echo Road and eliminate the possibility of constructing a driveway to Olive St. for the property just north of said parcel.

After brief discussion, motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier to close public hearing. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>> Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Baier: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-024 RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND FORM OF CONTRACT

Roll call vote: all ayes. Carried unanimously.

### **RESOLUTION NO. 2017-024**

### RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND FORM OF CONTRACT

WHEREAS, on the 26th day of May, 2017, plans, specifications and form of contract were filed with the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, for the construction of road improvements according to plans entitled "GLACIER ROAD, BUCK CREEK ROAD AND ECHO ROAD PAVING 2017 - CASS COUNTY, IOWA" in Cass County, Iowa and such other work as may be incidental thereto, within the County of Cass, Iowa; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of hearing on plans, specifications and form of contract was published as required by law; **NOW**, **THEREFORE**, **BE IT RESOLVED** BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

That said plans, specifications and form of contract are hereby approved and adopted as the plans, specifications and form of contract for said improvements.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2017.

The Iowa DOT has reviewed bids received by Cass County and in an email sent June 19, 2017 stated: "After review of the documents provided, I concur with awarding the contract to Manatt's Inc. ... This email will serve as your notice from the Iowa DOT to proceed with the contract award."

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Waters: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-025 RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONTRACT. Roll call vote: all ayes. Carried unanimously.

# RESOLUTION NO. 2017-025 RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONTRACT

# BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

That the bid of Manatt's, Inc., of Brooklyn, Iowa in the sum of \$2,503,514.76 for the construction of certain road improvements and such other work as may be incidental thereto, as described in the plans and specifications entitled "GLACIER ROAD, BUCK CREEK ROAD AND ECHO ROAD PAVING 2017 - CASS COUNTY, IA" and heretofore adopted by this Board on the 21st day of June, 2017, be and is hereby accepted, and

The Board is hereby directed to execute a contract with said Manatt's, Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa, for the construction of said improvements, said contracts not to be binding until approved by this Board.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 21st day of June, 2017.

Beginning at about 8:45 a.m. Michael Minkel, Aggregates & Ecoproducts Marketing Manager for Pattison Sand Company, gave a presentation on a proposal for an aggregate transloading facility on Iowa Interstate RR property in Atlantic, Iowa. This would be a place where they can offload their rock which would be sold to Cass County,other area counties and others for their use. The cost for their rock would be within a few dollars of what the county would pay for locally purchased rock. This is a higher grade rock that would not break down as fast as the local rock and hence would last significantly longer.

last significantly longer.

The Board gave Pattison Sand Company their approval to move forward with the project.

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

The Board considered two applications for permits to display fireworks (see Code of Iowa, section 727.2).

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Baier: to grant permission to the Ellison family for the display of fireworks on July 1. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Schelling: to grant permission to the Atlantic Rotary Club for the display of fireworks on July 4. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>	>>>>>>	>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>	·>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting Jur	ne 30, 20	17.			
,(	Chair	Attest:			
Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Dale S	Sunderman, Auditor		

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 52

#### Friday, June 30, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of June 21, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

This being the time and place specified for taking action on the proposal to enter into a General Obligation County Purpose Loan Agreement and borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,500,000, the County Auditor announced that no written objections had been placed on file. Whereupon, the Chairperson called for any written or oral objections, and there being none, the Chairperson closed the public hearing.

After due consideration and discussion, Supervisor Baier introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Wedemeyer. The Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters and Schelling; Nays: None

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted, as hereinafter set out.

# RESOLUTION NO. 2017-026 Resolution taking additional action on proposal to enter into a General Obligation County Purpose Loan Agreement

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), heretofore proposed to enter into a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,500,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 331.402, Section 331.441(2)(b)(4), Section 331.441(2)(b)(16) and Section 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose paying the costs, to that extent, of (1) constructing grey water management improvements; and (2) undertaking capital projects for the construction of roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth, and pursuant to law and duly published notice of the proposed action has held a hearing thereon on June 30, 2017;

**NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved** by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Cass, Iowa, as follows: Section 1. The Board of Supervisors hereby determines to enter into the Loan Agreement in the future and orders that General Obligation County Purpose Bonds be issued at such time, in evidence thereof. The Board of Supervisors further declares that this resolution constitutes the "additional action" required by Section 384.24A of the Code of Iowa.

Section 2. All resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Section 3. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law

PASSED AND APPROVED this 30th day of June, 2017.

·>>>>

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects and reviewed projects completed during his first year as Cass County engineer (Fiscal Year 2016-2017).

>>>>>>>> MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for May, 2017.

Anita wants to continue its cooperative law enforcement support agreement with Cass County.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to approve a 28E agreement for cooperative law enforcement (thru June 30, 2021) with the city of Anita and to authorize the chair to sign said agreement. Carried unanimously.

The Board considered an application for permit to display fireworks (see Code of Iowa, section 727.2).

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Wedemeyer: to grant permission to the Ken Robberts of Lyman for the display of fireworks at a gathering on July 1. Carried unanimously.

>>>>>>> The board took up matter of compensation for certain Secondary Roads, General Assistance and Mental Health Region employees.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters to set the following compensation schedule for FY2018 for:

Office Employee 106,000.00/year Secondary Roads: Bechtold, Charles Hansen, Richard 60,427.00/year 47,500.00/year Ray, Alice Vogl, Dennis 23.38/hour 27,269.00/year Gen. Assistance Schuler, Deb M H Region Schuler, Deb 27,269.00/year Carried unanimously.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund	auditor auditorized to issue enecks for same	· .
AFD Extinguisher Service	Extinguisher Inspection	253.75
Akin Building Center	Supplies	147.58
Alliant Energy	Utilities	168.34
Anita Supply Center	Supplies Utilities	113.16 50.61
Atlantic Municipal Util Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	97.50
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	34.84
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	132.50
Cappels	Supplies	714.69
Cass County Health Systems	Investigation	4819.80
CCMH Public Health	Grants	13533.62
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	70.18
Choice Printing Cott Systems	Office Supplies License	370.44 578.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	304.58
D & K Transport	Supplies	183.88
Diagnostic Radiology	Investigation	387.60
Digital Business Solutions	Computers	4478.11
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.47
Dvorak Tire and Service	Tires	653.68
Electronic Engineering Corp	Tech Support	31.25
Fareway Stores Farm & Home Publishers	Meal Plat Books	100.45 1650.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	39.52
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	2177.88
Government Forms and Supplies	Office Supplies	651.50
Griswold American	Publishing	331.37
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	226.12
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hockenberry Family Care	Transport	420.50
Mitch Holmes Hy Vee Pharmacy	Mileage/Parking Jail Provisions	63.80 998.20
Hy-Vee	EE Supplies	2825.13
Hygienic Laboratory	Water Testing	12.50
Iowa Land Records	Maintenance Fees	1621.17
ISAC	Registration	200.00
J&J Custom Graphic Design	Uniforms	179.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis Mail Services	Utilities Tax Statements	108.82 5042.73
Mediacom	Internet	1065.66
Mid American Energy	Utilities	163.32
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	497.10
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Parts	189.82
Office Depot	Office Supplies	115.37
Office Stop	Supplies	15.28
Orscheln's Per Mar Security Services	Supplies Camera System	139.84 4900.88
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	1840.00
Premier Portable Buildings	Storage Shed	2195.00
Purchase Power	Postage	3824.92
Reporting Services	Transcripts	110.20
Robinson Hardware	Custodial Supplies	181.37
Rush Electric	Camper Pedestal	298.68
SW IA Mental Health Center	Iowa Medicaid Enterprise	329.00
Safeguard Business Systems Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Office Supplies Special Prosecutor	494.98 50.00
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Secure Shred Solutions	Shredding Service	138.00
Solutions	Tech Support	18454.56
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc	Water	33.00
Southwest Iowa Tiling LLC Drue	Toilet Pumping	250.00
Storey Kenworthy	Office Supplies	81.30
Thomson Reuters-West Payment C United States Cellular	Subscription Cellular Services	253.79 77.54
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1195.54
Mary Ward	Mileage/Meals	182.73
Windstream	Telephone Service	263.04
Brandi Wittrock	Mileage	54.58
Theodore Wonio	Rent	450.00
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel Chemicals	874.85
21st Century Cooperative	CHEMITCATS	503.35

General Supplemental Fund		
Mary Anstey	Mileage	25.68
Anieta Gregory	Precinct Official Compens	90.00
ISACA Treasurer	Dues	150.00
Angela Johnson	Precinct Official Compens	126.01
Betty Johnson	Precinct Official Compens	90.00
Sheri Karns	Mileage	61.53
Carolyn Laird	Precinct Official Compens	191.20
Diane Petty Betty Pope	Precinct Official Compens Precinct Official Compens	90.00 87.75
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	Juvenile Service	70.00
Purchase Power	Postage	128.18
JoBeth Reynolds	Precinct Official Compens	128.26
Candace Tischer	Precinct Official Compens	90.00
Sharon Woodward	Precinct Official Compens	87.75
MH-DD Services Fund		
Per Mar Security Services Corp	Camera	318.13
AFD Extinguisher Service	Recharge Extinguisher	21.00
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Equipment	273.80
Digital Ally	Supplies	30.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	194.62
Electronic Engineering Corp	Repairs	125.00
Ryan Johnson	Fuel	56.00
Jones Automotive	Equipment	82.66
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenace	67.00
National Assn School Resource	Membership	40.00
Per Mar Security Services Corp	Camera	6688.00
Sioux Sales Inc	Uniform	241.90
Smith Medical Partners	Supplies Cameras	703.80 14540.00
Watchguard Video Secondary Road Fund	Calleras	14340.00
A M Cohron & Son	Contract Payment	75715.38
ACGS	Supplies	55.85
AgriVision	Supplies	1283.51
Akin Building Center	Supplies	68.30
Alliant Energy	Utilities	230.42
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	806.12
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	353.32
Bargen Incorporated Leo Beschorner	Crack Repair Reimbursement	86237.65 40.00
Blaine's Service	Tire Repair	26.95
Boes Repair	Outside Services	70.00
Cappels	Supplies	481.51
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Ditch Cleanup	126.00
Dave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Tires/Tire Repair	2045.10
Fastenal Company	Supplies	10.65
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	102.90
Doug Freund	Permanent Easement	1072.50
John Freund	Permanent Easement	1072.50
Marilyn Freund	Permanent Easement Permanent Easement	1072.50 1072.50
Marilyn Freund, Trustee Griswold American	Publications	63.00
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	40.00
Michael Hayes	Reimbursement	40.00
Henningsen Constr Co	HMA Paving	86404.35
Scott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
ISAC	Meeting Fee	200.00
Mark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	45.00
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	464.55
Orscheln's	Supplies	168.32
Per Mar Security Services Corp Precision Diesel	Security Parts/Service	924.00
Road Builders	Expendable Parts	1063.48 873.06
Schildberg Construction	Rock	95575.96
Transit Works TW Enterprises	Survey Equipment	15254.75
Vogel Traffic Service	Pavement Marking	21158.50
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Wilke Land Surveying	ROW	1050.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	135.62
Ziegler Inc.	Expendable Parts	1372.00
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	5032.34

# Friday, June 30, 2017 (continued)

393.41 308.89 13.00 147.00 1000.00 27.81 9320.50 727.10
308.89 13.00 147.00 1000.00 27.81 9320.50 727.10
13.00 147.00 1000.00 27.81 9320.50 727.10
147.00 1000.00 27.81 9320.50 727.10
147.00 1000.00 27.81 9320.50 727.10
27.81 9320.50 727.10
27.81 9320.50 727.10
27.81 9320.50 727.10
9320.50 727.10
9320.50 727.10
727.10
3333.33
3333.33
1400 00
3489.00
72.00
49.95
80.87
44.05
104.00
104.99
71.32
5262.21
5.50
5800.00
81.18
15.98
3361.00
99.61
435.46
1323.31
500.00
62.06
85.96
1671.66
30.00
535.00
ecial School Election with Mark Wedemeyer.
es of Adams, Cass,
1

The auditor was authorized to prepare the abstract of election and to submit it to the school board.

	, Chair	Attest:	
Frank Waters, Canvass Chair		Dale Sunderman, Auditor	

Chair declared canvass complete and meeting was adjourned.

#### Friday, July 14, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of June 30, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier were approved.

After due consideration and discussion, Supervisor Green introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Baier. The Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green and Waters; Nays: none. (Schelling not present for vote).

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted, as hereinafter set out.

# RESOLUTION NO. 2017-027 AN ORDER TO APPROVE AUDUBON COUNTY'S PLAN OF REIMBURSEMENT TO CASS COUNTY FOR COUNTY ATTORNEY SERVICES RENDERED TO THE OFFICE OF AUDUBON COUNTY ATTORNEY

Whereas, the Cass County Attorney David L. Wiederstein and Cass County Assistant County Attorney Mark R. Bosworth are serving as the acting Audubon County Attorney and Assistant County Attorney;

Whereas, the Board desires to classify them as employees of Audubon County and to compensate them for their services offered to Audubon County for so long as they are acting Audubon County Attorney and Assistant County Attorney; and

Whereas, the Audubon County Board of Supervisors desires to enter into a plan of reimbursement to Cass County to provide this compensation (including county paid benefits), plus expense for legal research, registrations/schools, and dues & memberships;

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

- 1. Wiederstein's annualized base pay rate will be \$100,000 and Bosworth's annualized base pay rate will be \$40,000.
- 2. Cass County will serve as the administrative and fiscal agent for this agreement.
- 3. Audubon County shall reimburse Cass County an amount equal to 35% of all payroll and county paid benefit expense, and expense for legal research, registrations/schools, and dues & memberships.
- 4. Cass County will provide an invoice to Audubon County on a monthly basis that shows an itemization of the compensation and other expenses for which Audubon County is responsible. Monthly payments will be made to Cass County within thirty days of receipt of invoice.
- 5. This plan of compensation and reimbursement is effective as of July 1, 2017, and shall remain in place until further order of this Board.
- 6. This Resolution is contingent upon the Audubon County Board of Supervisors approval of this agreement.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 14th day July, 2017.

After due consideration and discussion, Supervisor Baier introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Green. The Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Waters, Green, Baier and Wedemeyer; Nays: none. (Schelling not present for vote).

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted, as hereinafter set out.

# RESOLUTION NO. 2017-028 RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT AND BONDS BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

That the contract and bonds executed by Manatt's Inc. of Brooklyn, Iowa on the 21st day of June, 2017, for the construction of the "GLACIER ROAD, BUCK CREEK ROAD AND ECHO ROAD PAVING 2017 – CASS COUNTY, IOWA" and such other work as may be incidental thereto, within the County of Cass, Iowa, as described in the plans and specifications, and which have been signed by the Board of Cass County, be and the same are hereby approved. **PASSED AND APPROVED** this 14th day of July, 2017.

>>>>>>>> County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

Reports filed: Sheriff's and Recorder's reports of fees collected during month of June.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund	addition additionized to list de en	cens for sume.
Access Systems	Copier Contract	996.70
Akin Building Center	Supplies	78.71
Anita Supply Center	Dive Team Equipment	148.64
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	429.80
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	3868.66
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	1720.96
Steve Baier	Mileage	103.26
Bob Barker Company	Inmate Provisions	307.98
Brown's Shoe Fit	Shoes	140.00
Cappels	Supplies	247.13
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Sanitation Expense	15.00
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Medical Treatment	130.80
Cass/Atlantic Development Corp	Sponsorship	7500.00
MINITURE DOOK 24	Calandan Vaan 2017	Daga Number 57

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 57

Friday, July 14, 2017	(continued)	
General Basic Fund	(continued)	

General Basic Fund (continued)		
CCMH Public Health	Grants	11790.75
CenTec Cast Metal Products Central Iowa Dist.	Flag Holders	406.61 385.10
Shane Christensen	Supplies Rent	375.00
Continental Fire Spr Co	Inspection	195.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	586.47
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Water Cooler Rental	62.00
Dennis Rosener	Rent	295.00
Fareway Stores	Provisions	77.46
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	589.57
Griswold American	Publishing	198.04
Hepler Curbside Recycling IAN	Sanitation Expense	130.00
IMAGETek	Registration Tech Support	117.00
Iowa Workforce Development	Elevator Permit	175.00
ISAC	Membership Dues	5800.00
Jerrico Properties	Rent	500.00
LexisNexis	Subscription	141.10
Mail Services	Office Supplies	20.03
Mediacom	Telephone & Internet	232.94
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	2800.00
Midtown Place Apts NACCTFO	Rent Conference Registration	532.00 150.00
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	19.50
PRIA	Membership	60.00
Reporting Services	Transcripts	172.55
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	20.28
Roland Funeral Services	Transport	420.50
SWITA	Taxi/Bus Support	6000.00
Safeguard Business Systems Senior Citizens Cass Co	Office Supplies Contribution	167.12 3723.00
State Med Examiner/Path	Autopsy Reports	3174.00
Stone Office Products	Office Equipment	751.79
SWIPCO	Membership Dues	2308.00
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	210.00
Graphic Edge	Uniforms	248.88
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service Air Conditioner	94.22 595.00
W & S Appliance 50 Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund		
Mary Anstey	Supplies	22.30
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	70.66
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	443.76
IMWCA Postmaster	Work Comp Postage	15670.00 98.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	36912.85
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Digital Ally Inc	Supplies	22.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	82.35
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	791.26
Flood & Erosion Control Fund Galls	Appropriation Equipment	24000.00 73.94
Kustom Signals	Equipment  Equipment	119.00
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Vehicle Maintenance	37.00
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	2891.37
Secondary Road Fund		
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	557.58
Alliant Energy	Utilities	209.34
Anita Supply Center Anita Tribune Co	Supplies Publications	23.99 102.00
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	60.36
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	105.00
Bi State Electronics	Supplies	735.00
Calhoun-Burns & Assoc	Consultant Fees	983.83
Cappels	Supplies	39.80
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	341.87 54.00
Cass County Health Systems Cook Sanitation	Testing Sanitary Disposal	55.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	364.61
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	38.71
Henningsen Constr Co	Cold Patch	258.70
Iowa State University	Meeting Fee	750.00
JEO Consulting Group	Consultant Fees	5355.00 33.35
Massena Telephone Company Matheson Tri-Gas	Telephone Service Supplies	385.95
		233.33

Friday, July 14, 2017 (continued) Secondary Road Fund (continued)	4)	
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.19
Miller Farm Supply	Supplies	55.89
MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Murphy Tractor & Equip, Inc.	Expendable Parts	140.90
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	39.04
O'Halloran International	Outside Services	115.60
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	5356.68
Purchase Power	Postage	39.62
Quality Truck Repair	Expendable Parts	49.14
Road Builders S I R W A	Expendable Parts Water	86.56 33.00
~	Rock	46940.64
Schildberg Construction Southside Welding & Machine	Outside Services	202.00
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	104.99
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	360.30
Unity Point Clinic-Occ Med	Testing	111.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	433.39
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	36.12
Wyman's Carquest	Expendable Parts	30.12
Ziegler	Parts/Service	2926.38
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	6790.30
Flood & Erosion/NRCS Fund	ruei	0/90.30
Cass Co Auditor	Reimbursement	367.23
Dennis Hockenberry	Maintenance Hours	409.45
Hungry Canyons Alliance	Membership Dues	3500.00
Sheriff Investigations	Membership Dues	3300:00
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	61.98
Local Option Tax Fund	n bappines	01.90
Cass-Audubon Border Econ Dev A	Pledge	40000.00
Capital Projects	Treage	10000.00
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	29.06
Iowa Interstate Railroad	Professional Services	750.00
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	rioressionar services	730.00
Mike Kennon	Fuel	166.85
Environmental Control Agency	1401	100.00
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	64.83
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	44.93
Brown Electric Company	Ballasts	51.42
Cat Financial Commercial Acct	Dozer Repair	1576.86
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	39.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1840.60
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	224.62
Haley Equipment	Repairs	4540.66
IMWCA	Work Comp	1439.00
Iowa Recycling Association	Dues	175.00
John Deere Financial	Hose Supplies	35.92
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.51
McAtee Tire Service	Tire Repair	22.50
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	2780.12
Purchase Power	Postage	100.22
Robert Richert	Clothing Allowance	15.97
Treasurer-State of Iowa	Sales Tax	48.00
Ziegler	Parts	225.45
>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>	·>>>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned.		
, Chair	Attest:	
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Dale Sunderman, Audi	tor
<del>-</del>		

#### Friday, July 28, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer was approved. Minutes of July 14, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Veteran Affairs Executive Director Mitch Holmes gave report on 4th quarter FY17 and full FY17 activity. During the quarter 186 veterans were assisted: Federal VA benefits and/or local general assistance.

>>>>>>>

Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 59

#### Friday, July 28, 2017 (continued)

County Conservation Director Micah Lee presented 4th quarter report of activity at county recreational sites (maintenance at Cold Springs, Nodaway Area, West Nodaway Area, T-Bone Trail, Pellett Memorial Woods and Outdoor Classroom) and naturalist's environmental education activities (130 programs to 3,027 persons).

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Green: to approve the plans for paving roadway in Lyman, Iowa, local project L-Lyman-73-15. Carried unanimously.

Cass County Treasurer Tracey Marshall determined it would be impractical to collect taxes on a mobile home through the tax sale and personal judgment process and recommended the Board abate the amount due in accordance with 2017 Iowa Code 445.16.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to adopt RESOLUTION 2017-015 RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX

Whereas, Tracey J Marshall, Cass County Treasurer, has determined that it is impractical to pursue collection of the total amount due through the tax sale and personal judgment remedies; and

Whereas, the treasurer has made a written recommendation to the board of supervisors to abate the amount due; BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

to abate the amount due on 1974 HYPK Mobile Home, VIN M602342, and to direct the treasurer to strike the amount due from the county system in accordance with Iowa Code 445.16.

Vote: Aye: Waters, Green, Baier, Wedemeyer and Schelling. Nay: none. Motion carried. Resolution Adopted.

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for June, 2017.

#### General Basic Fund

Akin Building Center	Supplies	18.60
Alliant Energy	Utilities	51.83
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	55.55
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	261.87
Mary Anstey	Mileage	44.94
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	400.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	51.97
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	50.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	33.10
Bob Barker Company	Supplies	26.96
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	143.45
Cappels	Supplies	372.81
Cass County Health Systems	Medical Expenses	75.60
CCMH Public Health	Local Boards of Health	8767.43
Central Iowa Dist.	Supplies	59.20
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	503.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	366.51
District Court Administration	Registration	75.00
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.47
Ed's Lawn Equipment	Equipment Maintenance	54.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	41.27
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	2797.65
Griswold American	Publishing	431.75
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	225.76
Guthrie Co EnvironmentalHealth	Quarterly Fees	8301.72
Guthrie County Public Health	Claims	3209.53
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	45.00
Hockenberry Family Care	Indigent Burial	1500.00
Mitch Holmes	Cellular Services	515.10
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Jail Provisions	1680.60
Hy-Vee	Supplies	3199.30
Hygienic Laboratory	Water Testing	44.50
I A C C B	Dues	1500.00
Iowa County Recorders Assoc	Registration	20.00
Iowa DNR	Fees	25.00
ISAC	Dues	350.00
Ashley Kress	Mileage	102.40
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	140.02
MINUTE BOOK 24	Calendar Year 2017, Page	Number 60

# Friday, July 28, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
McAtee Tire Service	Tire Repair	22.50
Mediacom	Internet	311.51
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	659.81
O'Reilly Auto Parts Office Depot	Parts Supplies	142.69 63.24
Office Stop	Office Supplies	5.03
Per Mar Security Services Corp	Utilities	188.88
Postmaster	Postage	121.93
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	1680.00
Regionalhelpwanted.com	Advertisement	164.00
Reporting Services	Transcripts	418.50
Rick's Auto Clinic Robinson Hardware	Vehicle Maintenance	313.23 92.13
Roland Funeral Services	Supplies Transport	1990.50
Rush Electric	Service Call	320.63
Safeguard Business Systems	Tourism Sacks	342.06
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
SOAR c/o Kay Kay Neuman	Donation	300.00
Solutions Inc	Tech Support	263.89
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc	Utilities	33.00
Dale Sunderman Thomson Reuters-West	Cellular Service Subscription	480.00 253.79
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1135.20
West Central Community Action	Appropriation	4000.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	258.54
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	947.87
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	172.48
General Supplemental Fund		<b>50.50</b>
	Mileage	79.50
Sarah Cleaver c/o Project Harm IMWCA	Mileage Work Comp	79.50 4700.00
Rural Services Basic Fund	WOLK COMP	4700.00
Hetrick Auto Body Corp	Vehicle Repair	3473.07
ISSDA Financial Administration		125.00
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Tow & Storage	275.00
Secondary Road Fund		4.4.05
ACGS, Inc.	Supplies	14.95
Alliant Energy	Utilities Oil	159.58 556.40
Allied Oil & Tire Company Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	250.04
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	314.11
Charles Bechtold	Reimbursement	7.70
Leo Beschorner	Reimbursement	40.00
Cappels	Supplies	152.52
CCL Supply	Supplies Reimbursement	188.54 40.00
Dave Christensen Cunningham-Reis Corp	Contract Payment	33526.96
Curtis Welding & Fab	Supplies	43.50
Dan's Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	50.00
Fastenal Company	Supplies	33.98
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	82.95
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	40.00
Michael Hayes	Reimbursement	40.00
Henningsen Constr Co	HMA Paving Reimbursement	9002.23
Scott Holaday Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
I C E O O Miranda Bailey	Meeting Fee	200.00
Inland Truck Parts Co	Parts/Service	3439.45
Iowa State University	Meeting Fee	40.00
Jacobson Supply	Expendable Parts	6360.00
JEO Consulting Group	Consultant Fees	8140.00
Mark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	140.00 162.78
Murphy Tractor & Equip Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Expendable Parts Intersection Lighting	39.31
Office Stop	Office Supplies	42.18
Orscheln's	Supplies	47.76
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	50.78
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	647.37
Truck Center Companies	Expendable Parts	68.82
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	127.40
Ziegler 21st Century Cooperative	Expendable Parts Fuel	470.45 6765.37
Tipe contain cooperative	_ 4CT	0100.01

#### Friday, July 28, 2017 (continued)

Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Attest: Dale Sunderman, Audito	
Moening adjourned. Twent meeting August 2,	2017.	
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting August 2,		
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	<del>-</del>	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	96.64
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	50.00
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt	Tarcs	110.70
Ziegler	Parts	110.76
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.08
TestAmerica Laboratories	Lab Fees	241.50
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31
Hughes Network Systems	Work Comp	1439.00
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment Internet	81.18
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	=	11050.00
	Repairs/Materials	245.00
Barker, Lemar and Assoc Central West Fabricators		755.00 6485.59
Atlantic Motor Supply	Consultant Fees	
Environmental Control Agency	Part.s	314.95
	Telephone Service	49.37
Windstream		80.88 49.37
Mediacom Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	
Mediacom	Internet/Cable	49.95
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency Mike Kennon	Fuel	28.01
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv		0000
Snyder & Assoc	Professional Services	28830.00
Iowa Dept of Natural Resources		100.00
Capital Projects		
SW Ia Housing Trust Fund	Dues	5000.00
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	337.50

# Wednesday, August 2, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Frank Waters, vice-chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Absent: Gaylord Schelling. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of July 28, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier were approved.

>>>>>>>> Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to approve and adopt Resolution No. 2017-029 - RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING BIDS FOR THE GRAY WATER TRANSMISSION.

WHEREAS, Cass County, Iowa now desires to construct a certain water transmission line in Cass County, Iowa; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Cass County, Iowa, has heretofore authorized the preparation of plans, specifications and bid documents for the construction of the "gray water transmission - Cass County, Iowa", said plans having been filed with the Board on or about August 2, 2017;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Board of Cass County, Iowa, that said improvements are hereby ordered constructed, and that the notice of date of letting shall be published as required by law for Tuesday, August 22, 2017 at which time the Engineer will receive bids for said work up until 2:30 P.M., at which time all bids will be opened and publicly read with action to be taken on said bids at a Board meeting at 8:30 A.M. on Wednesday, August 23, 2017 said notice to be posted once at least 13, but not more than 45 clear days prior to the date set for the letting.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that a public hearing be held, on Wednesday, August 23, 2017 at 8:30 A.M. for consideration of the adoption by the Board of the proposed plans, specifications and proposed form of contract for said improvements. The Board shall publish notice of said hearing once at least four, but not more than 20 days prior to the date set for the hearing.

and set for the housing.	
Vote: Ayes- Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters. Nay Resolution adopted this 2nd day of August, 2017	y- none. Carried unanimously.
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	es collected during month of July.
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
, Chair At Frank Waters, Vice-chair	test: Dale Sunderman, Auditor

MINUTE BOOK 24

#### Tuesday, August 15, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of August 2, 2017 were approved.

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

Three bids for the Lyman roadway paving project were received: Blacktop Service Co., Western Engineering Co. and Henningsen Construction Co. Engineer recommended approving the low bid.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Green: to approve the low bid of \$233,896 of Blacktop Service Co. for asphalt resurfacing in Lyman, Iowa (local project L-Lyman-73-15); and to authorize the chair to sign the contract after the contractor has signed. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Waters; 2nd by Baier: to change status of employee Daniel Proehl from full-time temporary without benefits to permanent full-time custodian with benefits effective August 1, 2017. Carried unanimously.

The board discussed whether or not to change the status of the Cass County Attorney from part-time county officer to full-time county officer (Iowa Code 331.752, "A full-time county attorney shall refrain from the private practice of law.")

Board had county auditor read portions of the minutes from the minute book of 2002, the year when the status previously was changed from part-time officer to full-time officer effective 01/01/2003 (11/27/2002 minutes) and the office for the county attorney was first located in the courthouse (refer to minutes of 08/14/2002). The status was changed back to part-time in 2004 after the removal from office of the then Cass County Attorney and the subsequent appointment of an interim attorney who requested the change to allow him to close out business of his private practice (minutes of 10/20/2004).

The board presented some of their reasons for considering this change and some citizens presented their concerns about the change. Current county attorney was not able to attend this meeting but had previously stated he objects to the change in status. In accordance with the Code of Iowa, said objection requires "the effective date of the change to a full-time status shall be delayed until January 1 of the year following the next general election at which a county attorney is elected."

After due discussion, supervisor Green moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "Providing That the County Attorney Is a Full-time County Officer", seconded by Supervisor Wedemeyer. After due consideration, the Chairperson put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters and Schelling. Nay: none. Carried unanimously.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2017-030**

## **Providing That the County Attorney Is a Full-time County Officer**

WHEREAS the Cass County Attorney is now a part-time county officer; and

**WHEREAS** the Board of Supervisors has determined that the residents of the county will be well served by having a full-time county attorney; and

**WHEREAS** lowa Code section 331.752 provides that the Board of Supervisors may determine whether the county attorney shall be a part-time or full-time county officer; and

**WHEREAS** said Iowa Code section provides that the Board of Supervisors may change the county attorney's status from part-time to full-time by passing a resolution to that effect; and

**WHEREAS** said Iowa Code section requires that the Board of Supervisors set the initial annual salary of the full-time county attorney and the effective date of the change;

**NOW BE IT RESOLVED** that the position of Cass County attorney is hereby changed to a full-time county officer position with an initial annual salary of \$100,000. The effective date of the change to a full-time status shall be January 1, 2019. **Resolution adopted** this 15th day of August, 2017.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

# General Basic Fund

Able Locksmiths	Service Call	315.00
Access Systems	Copier Contract	1862.61
Access Systems	Phone Support	225.00
Alliant Energy	Utilities	110.10
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	80.00
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	54.10
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	460.76
Atlantic City Clerk	Storm Water	157.49

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 63

# Tuesday, August 15, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)	-	
Atlantic Medical Center	Inmate Care	686.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	4104.72
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	838.77
Atlantic Signs	Door Signs	144.00
Bob Barker Company	Inmate Supplies	791.91
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Repairs	60.84
Cappels Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Supplies Meals	70.11 650.00
		74.69
Cass County Attorney Cass County Sheriff	Postage Serving Notices	124.00
Cass County Treasurer	<del>-</del>	5680.00
CCMH Public Health	Property Tax Grants	9858.42
Central Iowa Dist	Inmate Supplies	728.10
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First Aid Supplies	250.33
City of Griswold	Utilities	80.36
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	264.29
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Water	62.00
Diagnostic Radiology	Inmate Medical	33.00
Ed's Lawn Equipment	Equipment Maintenance	53.99
Fareway Stores	Jail Provisions	714.21
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1334.29
Griswold American	Publishing	202.41
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
Mitch Holmes	Mileage/Registration	88.85
IMAGETek	Tech Support	117.00
Iowa County Attorneys Assoc	Registration	65.00
Iowa Dept of Veterans Affairs	Allocation	580.69
Iowa Land Records	Registration	100.00
ISAC	Registration	200.00
Lora Kanning	Mileage	392.53
Legal Directories Pub Co	Directory	59.75
Mediacom	Telephone Service	987.90
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Mid American Energy	Utilities	184.97
NACCTFO	Registration	150.00
Orscheln's	Supplies	47.37
Purchase Power	Postage	503.50
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	22.97
Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Special Prosecutor	300.00
Solutions	Tech Support	5642.19
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	189.79
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	273.75
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	77.52
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	134.23
W & S Appliance Western Iowa Tourism Region	Air Conditioners FY17 Matching Funds	1620.00 500.00
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund	web mosting	30.00
Cass County Attorney	Postage	15.04
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Expenses	1438.86
Choice Printing	School Ballots	110.00
Iowa Communities Assurance Pool		269.78
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	Juvenile Service	35.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	29573.96
Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Special Prosecutor	123.45
Rural Services Basic Fund	1	
Atlantic Tire & Wheel	Tire Repair	25.00
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniforms	163.15
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1304.97
JD Wyman Service	Vehicle Maintenance	24.00
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance	142.31
R & R Muffler	Vehicle Maintenance	45.00
Richter & Son Towing	Tow & Storage	275.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	4.66
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	2998.58
Secondary Road Fund		·
A M Cohron & Son	Contract Payment	19947.85
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	174.59
Alliant Energy	Utilities	290.40
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	1.24
Casey's General Stores Cook Sanitation	Fuel	296.96
	Sanitary Disposal	55.00 13454.63
Cunningham-Reis Corp Curtis Welding & Fab	Contract Payment Supplies	13454.63
Deter Motors Corp	Parts/Service	421.99
20001 1100010 001P	V _ O _ V _ O C	72I.JJ

# Tuesday, August 15, 2017 (continued)

Secondary Road Fund (continued	1)	
Diamond Mowers	Expendable Parts	565.04
Dvorak Tire and Service	Tires/Tire Repair	7252.96
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	179.88
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	37.92
Henningsen Constr Co	Cold Patch	122.20
Horizon Equipment	Expendable Parts	96.18
Land O'Lakes Purina Feed	Salt	1538.72
Mar-Han, Inc. Harper Brooms &	Supplies	72.50
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	34.19
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	398.60
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	1530.05
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.18
MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Murphy Heavy Contracting Corp	Contract Payment	13155.60
Nelson Machine & Forge	Supplies	1.70
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	3446.72
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	6509.41
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	38.40
SIRWA	Water	51.90
Schildberg Construction	Rock	17377.26
State Fire Marshal Office	AST Tanks	100.00
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	300.73
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	274.91
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	35.68
Wickman Chemical	Supplies	541.50
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	16.99
Ziegler	Expendable Parts	2869.65
Ziegler Rental	New Equipment	238417.00
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	6121.13
heriff Investigations	T. O. Companion	22 75
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	33.77
First National Bank ocal Option Tax Fund	Misc Expenses	31.71
Cass County Historical Museum	Contribution	7500.00
apital Projects	Concribuction	7300.00
Russell T. Auerbach	Land Purchase	300.00
Cass County Treasurer	Property Tax	6068.00
Lois Coomes	Land Purchase	2550.00
Pearl Crow	Land Purchase	8250.00
Elite Octane	Land Purchase	2230.00
Donnis Helbourg	Land Purchase	2550.00
Partnership for Progress	Reimburse for Ice Machine	1778.91
Snyder & Assoc	Professional Services	5928.50
Winfield Solutions	Land Purchase	1200.00
Zee 5 Farms	Land Purchase	3500.00
Greg Zellmer	Land Purchase	11100.00
Jeremy Zellmer	Land Purchase	2850.00
ocal Emergency Mgmt Agency	Land Tulchase	2000.00
Deter Motors Corp	EMA Vehicle	28822.35
Mike Kennon	LEPC Conf Expenses	681.96
Midwest Card and ID	Software Renewal	1000.00
nvironmental Control Agency	boleware Renewar	1000.00
Accent Wire-Tie Accent Packagi	Baler Parts	1190.53
Akin Building Center	Supplies	11.98
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	33.98
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	57.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1606.24
John Deere Financial		172.40
	Supplies Talaphana Sarvicas	3.51
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services Fuel	
Olsen Fuel Supply		1578.73
Stellar Industries	Parts	133.80

\_\_\_\_\_\_, Chair Attest: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Gaylord Schelling, Chair Dale Sunderman, Auditor

#### Wednesday, August 23, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of August 15, 2017 upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

At 8:30 a public hearing on the plans, specifications and form of contract for the gray water transmission project to provide gray water to the Elite Octane ethanol plant was conducted.

No objections were filed and no citizen voiced objection.

Dave Sturm, Snyder & Associates, presented information about the project and about the construction bids opened and tabulated on August 22.

After brief discussion, motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier to close public hearing. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Waters; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-031 RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND FORM OF CONTRACT

Roll call vote: Aye: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters and Schelling. Nay: none. Carried unanimously.

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2017-031**

### RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND FORM OF CONTRACT

WHEREAS, on the 2nd day of August, 2017, plans, specifications and form of contract were filed with the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, for the construction of water transmission line according to plans entitled "GRAY WATER TRANSMISSION - CASS COUNTY, IOWA" in Cass County, Iowa and such other work as may be incidental thereto, within the County of Cass, Iowa; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications and form of contract was published as required by law; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

That said plans, specifications and form of contract are hereby approved and adopted as the plans, specifications and form of contract for said improvements.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of AUGUST, 2017.

>>>>>>>> Shows a serior of the serior of the

CONTRACT

Roll call vote: Aye: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters and Schelling. Nay: none. Carried unanimously.

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2017-032 RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONTRACT**

## BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

That the bid of Crow River Construction, of New London, Minnesota in the sum of \$884,020.00 for the construction of a certain water transmission line and such other work as may be incidental thereto, as described in the plans and specifications entitled "GRAY WATER TRANSMISSION - CASS COUNTY, IA" and heretofore adopted by this Board on the 23rd day of August, 2017, be and is hereby accepted, and

The Board is hereby directed to execute a contract with said Crow River Construction of New London, Minnesota for the construction of said improvements, said contracts not to be binding until approved by this Board.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd day of AUGUST, 2017.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-017- **ESTABLISH SPEED LIMIT ON PORTION OF ROAD #6 of 1880** 

Roll call vote: Aye: Wedemeyer, Baier, Green, Waters and Schelling. Nay: none. Carried unanimously.

### RESOLUTION NO. 2017-017 ESTABLISH SPEED LIMIT ON PORTION OF ROAD #6 of 1880

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Supervisors is empowered under authority of Sections 321.255 and 321.285 to determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that the speed limit on any secondary road is greater than is reasonable and proper under the conditions found to exist, and may determine and declare a reasonable and proper speed limit: and

WHEREAS, the county engineer concluded that no new engineering and traffic investigation was warranted on this approximate 1/4 mile long roadway with a stop sign on the east and a 10 mph curve to the west where the road turns north: and

**WHEREAS**, the board of supervisors believe the existing conditions warrant the setting of a speed limit less than the maximum allowed on roadway without a restricted speed limit; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Griswold has determined that the speed permitted by State law upon its portion of Troy Road is greater than is necessary for the safe operation of vehicles thereon, and has declared that the maximum speed limit upon its portion of Troy Road shall be 25 miles per hour; and

WHEREAS, the board of supervisors concurs with the conclusions of the Griswold city council; and

**WHEREAS**, the speed limits as determined by the board of supervisors shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice of the speed limits are erected at the portion of secondary roadway;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the Cass County Board of Supervisors that speed limits be established and signs erected at the locations described as follows:

#### Wednesday, August 23, 2017 (continued)

All of Cass County Road #6 of 1880 (now known as Troy Road and Cass Street) from Adair Street (Highway 48) to its intersection with Cass Street in the city of Griswold: 25 miles per hour speed limit.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 23rd day of August, 2017.

	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
	pplication for a Renewal Class C Beer Permit and Sunday Sales erative (74515 Richland Road, Massena, IA). Carried unanimously.
	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Olive St., BRS-C015(65)—60-15. Carried unanimou	
The contract and bond for local project L-Lyman-	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
the contract as authorized on August 15.	
	ed a notice of resignation effective January 1, 2018. Board will cancy on August 31.
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting August 31, 2017.	
, Chair Att	rest:
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Dale Sunderman, Auditor

#### Thursday, August 31, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Waters was approved. Minutes of August 23, 2017 upon motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Paul Donna, Managing Director Public Finance of Robert W. Baird and Co., summarized the terms and conditions of the General Obligation County Purpose Bonds being issued for the funds Cass County is borrowing to finance construction projects in the 2017 Cass County Agribusiness Urban Renewal Area.

After due consideration and discussion, Supervisor Wedemeyer introduced the following resolution, related to the adoption of tax exempt bond compliance procedures, and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Green. The Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Supervisors voted: Ayes: Waters, Green, Baier, Wedemeyer and Schelling. Nays: none.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

### RESOLUTION NO. 2017-035

Resolution Adopting and Approving Tax Compliance Procedures Relating to Tax-Exempt Bonds WHEREAS, pursuant to the laws of the State of Iowa and Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code, Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), acting by and through the authority of its Board of Supervisors, has issued, and likely will issue in the future, tax exempt municipal bonds, notes or other obligations (the "Tax Exempt Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the County deems it necessary and desirable to adopt certain procedures and practices to be followed by the County in connection with the issuance of Tax Exempt Bonds; and

WHEREAS, proposed tax compliance procedures are attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "Compliance Procedures"); NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Compliance Procedures attached hereto as Exhibit A are hereby adopted and shall be dated as of the date hereof.

Section 2. The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to periodically update the Compliance Procedures in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code and supporting Internal Revenue Service Rulings and Regulations, with advice from bond counsel.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict. Passed and approved August 31, 2017.

# EXHIBIT A: Cass County, Iowa; Tax Compliance Procedures Relating to Tax-Exempt Bonds Dated: August 31, 2017 Purpose:

To ensure that interest on tax-exempt bonds, notes or other obligations (the "Bonds") of Cass County, Iowa (the "Issuer") remains excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code").

These written procedures shall be followed by the Issuer in connection with its issuance of Bonds:

#### **Expenditure/Use of Proceeds:**

- Expenditure of Bond proceeds will be maintained and/or coordinated with the County Auditor (the "Compliance Officer") for consistency with the Bond documents, including any applicable resolutions, loan agreements, tax/arbitrage/closing certificates or other operative document (referred to collectively as "Bond Documents").
- The Issuer has separately established procedures for preparation and review of requisitions of Bond proceeds through the accounting system of the Issuer. To such end, the Compliance Officer shall:
  - a. account and record how the Bond proceeds are spent (including investment earnings and including reimbursement of expenditures made before bond issuance) and maintaining records identifying Bond-financed or refinanced assets (e.g., land, buildings, improvements, facilities, furnishings or equipment) (the "Bond-Financed Property"), including the average economic life of such Bond-Financed Property and allocation of such Bond-Financed Property to private use or other non-qualifying use.
  - b. create the required funds/accounts (and any necessary subaccounts) required by the Bond Documents (i.e. sinking funds, debt service funds, debt service reserve funds, project funds, etc.), and if such funds are not required by the applicable Bond Documents, create such funds and accounts, into which proceeds of a Bond issue will be deposited. For all construction projects, a project or construction fund shall be established to track expenditures for the projects. (Referred to herein as the "Project Fund.") (In the event the Bond Documents require a trustee, paying agent or other entity to create and hold such funds and accounts, the Compliance Officer will monitor such funds and accounts accordingly).
  - c. review and monitor all requisitions, draw schedules, draw requests, invoices and bills for payment from the Project Fund, and determine whether such payments are appropriate and consistent with the Bond Documents and use of the Bond proceeds.
  - d. make and account for all payments from the Project Fund and any other funds created (i.e. sinking funds, debt service funds, debt service reserve funds, etc.).
- None of the proceeds of Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of a capital project paid prior to the date of issuance of the Bonds unless the Issuer shall have fully complied with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations with respect to such reimbursed amounts, and those provisions are summarized in Exhibit 1 hereto.
- The Compliance Officer will make a "final allocation" of Bond proceeds to uses not later than 18 months after the in-service date of the Bond-Financed Property (and in any event not later than 5 years and 60 days after the issuance of the Bonds or not later than 60 days after earlier retirement of the Bonds) in a manner consistent with allocations made to determine compliance with arbitrage yield restriction and rebate requirements.
- Expenditure of proceeds of Bonds will be measured against the Issuer's expectation, as set forth in the Bond Documents, to proceed with due diligence to complete the capital project and fully spend the net sale and investment proceeds within three years.
- If there are any Bond proceeds remaining other than in a reserve or debt service fund established pursuant to the Bond Documents after completion of the projects, such proceeds shall be applied in a manner consistent with the applicable Bond Documents or pursuant to advice from Bond Counsel/Special Tax Counsel.
- In the event that Bond proceeds are to be used to make a grant to an unrelated party, a grant agreement will be reviewed prior to execution for compliance with the Code. Such agreement will be approved by the Issuer's Attorney or Bond Counsel and the Compliance Officer. The repayment of any portion of a grant by the grantee shall be treated as unspent Bond proceeds.

#### **Use of Bond-Financed Property:**

- Use of Bond-Financed Property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed and continually monitored by the Compliance Officer.
- The Compliance Officer shall monitor all private use or private payments with respect to Bond-Financed Property by nongovernmental entities and the use thereof throughout the term of the Bonds to ensure compliance with covenants and restrictions set forth in the applicable Bond Documents relating to the Bonds. Private Use includes but is not limited to leases, research contracts, and

#### Thursday, August 31, 2017 (continued)

use of Bond-Financed Property by a non-employee, such as third-party contracts concerning use, management or services in the Bond-Financed Property that do not meet the compensation, term and other requirements under Revenue Procedures 97-13. Such agreements will be approved by the Issuer's Attorney and the Compliance Officer, who will be responsible for determining whether the proposed agreement (i) results in private business use of the Bond-Financed Property, and (ii) if applicable, meets the compensation, term and other requirements under Revenue Procedures 97-13 and 2007-47 (i.e. Management/Service Contract Rules); all upon advice of Bond Counsel, as necessary.

- Appropriate department/facility managers shall be advised in writing concerning restrictions on the use of the Bond proceeds and the Bond-Financed Property and instructed to consult with the Compliance Officer and the Issuer's Attorney or Bond Counsel, as appropriate, regarding private use.
- Upon issuance of Bonds, there shall be no expectation that the Bond-Financed Property will be sold or otherwise disposed of by the Issuer during the term of the Bonds; and no item of Bond-Financed Property will be sold or transferred by the Issuer while the Bonds are outstanding without approval of the Issuer's Attorney and the Compliance Officer upon advice of Bond Counsel or advance arrangement of a "remedial action" under the applicable Treasury Regulations.
- To the extent that the Issuer discovers that any applicable tax restrictions regarding use of Bond proceeds and Bond-Financed Property will or may be violated, the Issuer will consult promptly with Issuer's Counsel/Bond Counsel/Special Tax Counsel to determine a course of action to remediate all nonqualified bonds, if such counsel advises that a "remedial action" is necessary.
- The Issuer acknowledges that any sale, transfer, change in use, or change in users of the Bond-Financed Property may require remedial action or resolution pursuant to the IRS Voluntary Closing Agreement Program (or "VCAP") to assist in resolving violations of the federal tax laws applicable to the Bonds.

#### **Investments:**

- The Compliance Officer shall manage and supervise the investment of Bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage and rebate requirements of the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations.
- Guaranteed investment contracts ("GICs") may be purchased only in accordance with the fair market value provisions of applicable Treasury Regulations, including bid requirements and fee limitations. Certificates of deposit may be purchased only according to the fair market value provisions of applicable Treasury Regulations. The Issuer's Counsel/Bond Counsel/Special Tax Counsel will be consulted before purchasing any other, non-marketable securities and before depositing gross proceeds in any other bank account not explicitly authorized by the Bond Documents.

#### The Compliance Officer will:

- (i) Maintain a procedure for the allocation of proceeds of the Bonds and investment earnings to expenditures, including the reimbursement of pre-issuance expenditures. (See Section I Expenditure/Use of Proceeds and Section II Use of Financed Property, above).
- (ii) Obtain a computation of the Bond yield for each issue of the Bonds from the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or other relevant third party and maintain a system for tracking investment earnings.
- (iii) Coordinate with Issuer staff to monitor compliance by departments with the applicable "temporary period" (as defined in the Code and Treasury Regulations) exceptions for the expenditure of proceeds of the Bonds, and provide for yield restriction on the investment of such proceeds if such exceptions are not satisfied.
- (iv) Ensure that investments acquired with proceeds of the Bonds are purchased at fair market value. In determining whether an investment is purchased at fair market value, any applicable Treasury Regulation safe harbor may be used. (See Section IV. B. above).
- (v) Avoid formal or informal creation of funds reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds without determining in advance whether such funds must be invested at a restricted yield.
- (vi) Consult with Bond Counsel/Special Tax Counsel prior to engaging in any post-issuance credit enhancement transactions.
- (vii) Monitor compliance of spending of Bond proceeds with six-month, 18-month or 2-year spending exceptions to the rebate requirement, as applicable.
- (x) Prepare or cause to be prepared a spending exception report or an arbitrage rebate computation (as applicable) for the Bonds upon final expenditure of the Bond proceeds, other than a reserve fund or debt service fund (i.e. after the project is completed and Bond proceeds allocated to the projects have been spent).

#### Thursday, August 31, 2017 (continued)

- (xi) Cause rebate payments, if due, to be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (i) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Bonds and (ii) the final payment or prepayment of the Bonds. The Compliance Officer shall engage a rebate specialist to assist with its rebate obligations.
- (xii) Arrange for timely computation and payment of "yield reduction payments" (as such term is defined in the Code and Treasury Regulations), if applicable.
- (xiii) In the case of any issue of refunding Bonds, coordinate with the Issuer's financial advisor and any escrow agent to arrange for the purchase of the refunding escrow securities, obtain a computation of the yield on such escrow securities and monitor compliance with applicable yield restrictions.

# **Continuing Disclosure:**

The Compliance Officer shall be responsible for complying with any continuing disclosure agreements/obligations related to any Bond issue, including making required annual filings, reporting material events and coordinating with any dissemination agent.

#### **Financial & Other Non-Tax Covenants:**

The Compliance Officer shall be responsible for monitoring and complying with financial and other non-tax covenants and requirements in the Bond Documents, including but not limited to covenants and requirements regarding liquidity, debt coverage, incurrence of additional indebtedness, financial reporting, transfer of property, lien restrictions and loan-to-value ratios.

## **Record Management and Retention:**

Management and retention of records related to Bond issues will be supervised by the Compliance Officer.

Records for Bonds will be retained for the life of the Bonds, plus any refunding Bonds, plus eleven years (or such longer term as may be required by the state records administrator). [Iowa Code section 372.13(5)(a)] Such records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of documents, appropriately indexed to specific Bond issues and compliance functions.

Records pertaining to Bond issuance shall include a transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.

Records pertaining to expenditures of Bond proceeds and final allocation of Bond proceeds will include requests for Bond proceeds, construction contracts, purchase orders, invoices, payment records, and trustee/paying agent reports. Such documents will include documents relating to costs reimbursed with Bond proceeds.

Records pertaining to use of Bond-Financed Property shall include all third-party contracts concerning use of the Bond-Financed Property, including (without limitation) leases, use, management or service contracts, and research contracts.

Records pertaining to investments shall include records of purchase and sale of GICs, certificates of deposit and other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

Records shall include all documents pertaining to IRS communications regarding the Bonds, including audits and compliance questionnaires.

# **Overall Responsibility:**

Overall administration and coordination of these procedures is the responsibility of the Compliance Officer.

The Compliance Officer shall review compliance with these procedures not less than annually.

The Issuer understands that failure to comply with these policies and procedures could result in the retroactive loss of the exclusion of interest on Bonds from federal gross taxable income.

Any violations or potential violations of federal tax requirements shall promptly be reported to the Compliance Officer, and the Issuer will engage qualified consultants and Bond Counsel to further investigate potential violations or recommend appropriate remedial actions, if necessary.

#### CONDUIT BOND POST ISSUANCE PROCEDURES

It is the policy of the Issuer that for any conduit bonds (the "Conduit Bonds") issued on behalf of a conduit borrower (the "Borrower") the Borrower shall be responsible for and shall establish written procedures in the applicable bond documents for the issuance such Conduit Bonds (the "Conduit Bond Documents") to address ongoing compliance with applicable financial and tax requirements, arbitrage/rebate requirements, remedial actions and other applicable post-issuance requirements of federal tax law throughout the term of the Conduit Bonds (collectively, the "Borrower's Post Issuance Compliance Procedures").

It is the Issuer's policy that the Borrower shall be responsible for compliance with all of the following:

### A. <u>Arbitrage Rebate and Yield Requirements</u>

- (i) determining the likelihood of complying with an arbitrage rebate exemption;
- (ii) if necessary, engaging the services of a rebate service provider;
- (iii) assuring payment of required rebate amounts, if any, no later than 60 days after each 5 year anniversary of the issue date of the Conduit Bonds, and no later than 60 days after the last Conduit Bond of each issue is paid or redeemed; and
- during the construction period of each capital project financed in whole or in part by Conduit Bonds, monitoring the investment and expenditure of Conduit Bond proceeds and consulting with the rebate service provider to determine compliance with any applicable exceptions from the arbitrage rebate requirements during each 6-month, 18 months or 2 year spending period, as applicable, following the issue date of the Conduit Bonds.

#### B. Use of Bond Proceeds and Bond-Financed or Refinanced Assets

- (i) monitoring the use of Conduit Bond proceeds (including investment earnings and including reimbursement of expenditures made before bond issuance) and the use of Bond-financed or refinanced assets (e.g., facilities, furnishings or equipment) (the "Conduit Bond-Financed Property") throughout the term of the Conduit Bonds to ensure compliance with covenants and restrictions set forth in the Conduit Bond Documents;
- (ii) maintaining records identifying the Conduit Bond-Financed Property with proceeds of each issue of Conduit Bonds (including investment earnings and including reimbursement of expenditures made before bond issuance), including a final allocation of Conduit Bond proceeds as described below under "Record Keeping Requirements";
- (iii) consulting with bond counsel and other legal counsel and advisers in the review of any change in use of Conduit Bond-Financed Property to ensure compliance with all covenants and restrictions set forth in the Conduit Bond Documents; and
- (iv) to the extent that the Borrower discovers that any applicable tax restrictions regarding use of Conduit Bond proceeds and Conduit Bond-Financed Property will or may be violated, consulting promptly with bond counsel and other legal counsel and advisers to determine a course of action to remediate all nonqualified bonds, if such counsel advises that a remedial action is necessary.

### C. Record Keeping Requirement

- (i) retaining copies of the Conduit Bond closing transcript(s) and other relevant documentation delivered to the Borrower at or in connection with closing of the issue of Conduit Bonds;
- retaining copies of all material documents relating to capital expenditures financed or refinanced by Conduit Bond proceeds, including (without limitation) construction contracts, purchase orders, invoices, trustee requisitions and payment records, as well as documents relating to costs reimbursed with Conduit Bond proceeds and records identifying the Conduit Bond-Financed Property, including a final allocation of Conduit Bond proceeds and the Final Completion Report filed pursuant to the Conduit Bond Documents;
- (iii) retaining copies of all records of investments, investment agreements, arbitrage reports and underlying documents, including trustee statements, in connection with any investment agreements, and copies of all bidding documents, if any; and
- (iv) ensuring the required 8038 forms (including 8038-T forms) are filed on a timely basis.

# EXHIBIT 1 REIMBURSEMENT RULES SUMMARY

Following is a general summary of the requirements relating to Bonds (or a portion thereof) that are issued to reimburse expenditures that were paid prior to the date of issuance of such Bonds.

Subject to certain exceptions set forth below, the Bond proceeds cannot be used to reimburse expenditures paid more than 60 days prior to the adoption of the declaration of official intent/reimbursement resolution by the Issuer, which must contain:

- a general functional description of the property to which the reimbursement relates <u>or</u> an identification of the fund or account from which the expenditure is to be paid and a general functional description of the purposes of such fund or account; and
- the maximum principal amount of tax-exempt bonds to be issued.

Reimbursement allocations must be made in writing and not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date on which the original expenditure is paid, or (ii) the date on which the property for which the original expenditure was made is placed in service or abandoned, but in any case not more than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid.

There are exceptions to the general 60-day rule described above for "de minimis" amounts (not in excess of the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of proceeds of the Bonds) and for "preliminary expenditures" (such as architectural, engineering, surveying, soil testing and similar costs and costs of issuance that are incurred <u>prior to</u> acquisition, construction or rehabilitation <u>but not</u> including land acquisition and site preparation), so long as such preliminary expenditures do not exceed 20% of the aggregate issue price.

NOTE: This is only a summary of current law as of the Date of this Policy, and special rules may also apply. Additionally, the requirements may be amended or revised from time to time. The Issuer should consult with Bond Counsel/Special Tax Counsel, as necessary.

This being the time and place for the consideration of awarding the sale of \$2,498,000 General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A to be issued in evidence of the County's obligation under a loan agreement, the County Auditor announced that Robert W. Baird & Co., as Placement Agent, had recommended that the Bonds be sold to Rolling Hills Bank & Trust, Atlantic, Iowa and First Whitney Bank & Trust, Atlantic, Iowa on such terms as had been presented to the Board.

After due consideration and discussion, Supervisor Waters introduced the following resolution, related to the adoption of tax exempt bond compliance procedures, and moved its adoption, seconded by Supervisor Baier.

The Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following Supervisors voted: Ayes: Waters, Green, Baier, Wedemeyer and Schelling. Nays: none. Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted as hereinafter set out.

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2017-036

# Resolution authorizing and approving a Loan Agreement, providing for the sale and issuance of General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A and providing for the levy of taxes to pay the same

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, Iowa (the "County"), heretofore proposed to enter into a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") and to borrow money thereunder in a principal amount not to exceed \$4,500,000, pursuant to the provisions of Section 331.402, Section 331.441(2)(b)(4), Section 331.441(2)(b)(16) and Section 331.443 of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose paying the costs, to that extent, of (1) constructing grey water management improvements; and (2) undertaking capital projects for the construction of roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth (collectively, the "Projects"), and pursuant to law and duly published notice of the proposed action has held a hearing thereon on June 30, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the Board has authorized Robert W. Baird & Co. (the "Placement Agent") to negotiate the Loan Agreement and providing for the sale of General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, upon due consideration and advice from the Placement Agent, the proposal of Rolling Hills Bank & Trust, Atlantic, Iowa and First Whitney Bank & Trust, Atlantic, Iowa (sometimes collectively hereinafter referred to as the "Purchasers"), was determined to be the best, and the County has determined to enter into the Loan Agreement with the Purchasers; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to make final provision for the approval of the Loan Agreement and to authorize the issuance of the Bonds in evidence of the obligation of the County under the Loan Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Cass, Iowa, as follows:

Sec. 1. It is hereby determined that the County, shall enter into the Loan Agreement with the Purchasers, in substantially the form which will be placed on file with the County, providing for a loan to the County in the principal amount of \$2,498,000 for the purpose or purposes set forth in the preamble hereof.

The Chairperson and County Auditor are hereby authorized and directed to sign the Loan Agreement on behalf of the County, and the Loan Agreement is hereby approved.

Sec. 2. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in evidence of the obligation of the County under the Loan Agreement, in the total aggregate principal amount of \$2,498,000, to be dated September 12, 2017, numbered and in the denominations, or any integral multiple thereof, maturing on June 1 in each of the years, in the respective principal amounts and bearing interest at the respective rates, as follows:

		Principal	Interest
<u>Numbers</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>
R1	2026	\$1,249,000	2.25%
		Principal	Interest
<u>Numbers</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>
R2	2026	\$1,249,000	2.25%

Sec. 3. The County Auditor is hereby designated as the registrar and paying agent for the Bonds and may be hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent."

The County reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in each of the years 2022 to 2026, inclusive, prior to and in inverse order of maturity on June 1, 2021 or on any date thereafter. All principal so prepaid shall cease to bear interest on the date of prepayment.

Principal of the R1 Bond maturing on June 1, 2026 is subject to mandatory redemption (by lot, as selected by the Registrar) on June 1, in each of the years 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, in the following principal amounts:

	Principal
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$211,500
2022	\$216,500
2023	\$221,500
2024	\$226,500
2025	\$231,500
2026	\$141,500 (Maturity)

Principal of the R2 Bond maturing on June 1, 2026 is subject to mandatory redemption (by lot, as selected by the Registrar) on June 1, in each of the years 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date, in the following principal amounts:

	Principal
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$211,500
2022	\$216,500
2023	\$221,500
2024	\$226,500
2025	\$231,500
2026	\$141,500 (Maturity)

Outstanding principal of the Bonds shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth above from the date of the Bonds, or from the most recent date on which interest has been paid as hereinafter set forth. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. Accrued interest on the Bonds shall be payable semiannually on the first day of June and December in each year, commencing June 1, 2018.

Payment of both principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made to the registered owners appearing on the registration books of the County at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date at the addresses shown on such registration books; provided, however, that the final installment of principal and interest shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent.

The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the County with the official manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson and attested with the official manual or facsimile signature of the County Auditor and shall be fully registered Bonds without interest coupons. In case any officer whose signature or the facsimile of whose signature appears on the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of the Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds shall be fully registered as to principal and interest in the name of the owner on the registration books of the County kept by the Registrar, and after such registration, payment of the principal thereof and interest thereon shall be made only to the registered owner or its legal representatives or assigns. The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the registration books of the County upon presentation to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form thereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The record and identity of any owners of the Bonds shall be kept confidential as provided by Section 22.7 of the Code of Iowa.

Sec. 4. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

#### (Form of Bond)

### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF IOWA CASS COUNTY

#### GENERAL OBLIGATION COUNTY PURPOSE BOND, SERIES 2017A

No.R-1 \$1,249,000

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE
2.25%	June 1, 2026	September 12, 2017

Cass County (the "County"), Iowa, for value received, promises to pay in the manner hereinafter provided to

Rolling Hills Bank & Trust Atlantic, Iowa

or registered assigns, the principal sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FORTY-NINE THOUSAND DOLLARS, together with interest on the outstanding principal hereof from the date of this Note, or from the most recent payment date on which interest has been paid. Payment of accrued interest on this Bond shall be due semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018, except as the provisions hereinafter set forth with respect to redemption prior to maturity may be or become applicable hereto. Interest on this Bond will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Principal of this Bond shall be subject to mandatory payment in installments on June 1 in each of the years and in such amounts as follows:

	Principal
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$211,500
2022	\$216,500
2023	\$221,500
2024	\$226,500
2025	\$231,500
2026	\$141,500 (Maturity)

This Bond is one of a series of General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Bonds") issued by the County to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan Agreement, dated the date hereof (the "Loan Agreement"), entered into by the County for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of (1) constructing grey water management improvements; and (2) undertaking capital projects for the construction of roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth.

This Bond is issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 76 and Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, 2017, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the Board dated August 31, 2017 (the "Resolution") authorizing and approving the Loan Agreement and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of this Bond, and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Loan Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of this Bond and the rights of the owner of this Bond.

Both principal of and interest on this Bond are payable to the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the County maintained by the County Auditor (hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date in lawful money of the United States of America to the registered owner at the address shown on such registration books; provided, however, that the final installment of principal and interest will be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

The County reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in each of the years 2022 to 2026, inclusive, prior to and in inverse order of maturity on June 1, 2021, or on any date thereafter. All principal so prepaid shall cease to bear interest on the date of prepayment

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the County in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The County, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the County, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified and Recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done or to be performed precedent to and in the issue of this Bond were and have been properly existent, had, done and performed in regular and due form and time; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the County for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same will respectively become due; and that the total indebtedness of the County, including this Bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Cass County, Iowa, by its Board of Supervisors, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairperson and attested by its County Auditor, on September 12, 2017.

CASS COUNTY, IOWA

Attest:		By (DO NOT SIGI Chairperson, Bo	N) card of Supervisors	-
(DO NOT	SIGN)			
County Audit	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	*******	*****	
		ABBREVIATIONS		
The fo	llowing abbreviations, when used in this or regulations:	Bond, shall be construed as the	nough they were written out	n full according to
TEN COM	- as tenants in common	UTMA		
			(Custodian)	
TEN ENT	- as tenants by the entireties	As Custodian for		
JT TEN	<ul> <li>as joint tenants with</li> </ul>		(Minor)	
	right of survivorship and not as tenants in common	under Uniform Transfe	ers to Minors Act	
			(State)	

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

#### **ASSIGNMENT**

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

(Please print or ty	be name and address of Assignee)
PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE	
and does hereby irrevocably appointbooks kept for registration thereof with full power of substit	, Attorney, to transfer this Bond on the ution.
Dated:	
Signature guaranteed:	
**********	NOTICE: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.
	Form of Bond)
UNITED S	STATES OF AMERICA

#### STATE OF IOWA CASS COUNTY

#### GENERAL OBLIGATION COUNTY PURPOSE BOND, SERIES 2017A

No.R-2 \$1,249,000

RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE
2.25%	June 1, 2026	September 12, 2017

Cass County (the "County"), Iowa, for value received, promises to pay in the manner hereinafter provided to

First Whitney Bank & Trust Atlantic, Iowa

or registered assigns, the principal sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FORTY-NINE THOUSAND DOLLARS, together with interest on the outstanding principal hereof from the date of this Note, or from the most recent payment date on which interest has been paid. Payment of accrued interest on this Bond shall be due semiannually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2018, except as the provisions hereinafter set forth with respect to redemption prior to maturity may be or become applicable hereto. Interest on this Bond will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Principal of this Bond shall be subject to mandatory payment in installments on June 1 in each of the years and in such amounts as follows:

	Principal
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$211,500
2022	\$216,500
2023	\$221,500
2024	\$226,500
2025	\$231,500
2026	\$141,500 (Maturity)

This Bond is one of a series of General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Bonds") issued by the County to evidence its obligation under a certain Loan Agreement, dated the date hereof (the "Loan Agreement"), entered into by the County for the purpose of paying the costs, to that extent, of (1) constructing grey water management improvements; and (2) undertaking capital projects for the construction of roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth.

This Bond is issued pursuant to and in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 76 and Chapter 331 of the Code of Iowa, 2017, and all other laws amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and in conformity with a resolution of the Board dated August 31, 2017 (the "Resolution") authorizing and approving the Loan Agreement

and providing for the issuance and securing the payment of this Bond, and reference is hereby made to the Resolution and the Loan Agreement for a more complete statement as to the source of payment of this Bond and the rights of the owner of this Bond.

Both principal of and interest on this Bond are payable to the registered owner appearing on the registration books of the County maintained by the County Auditor (hereinafter referred to as the "Registrar" or the "Paying Agent") at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding the payment date in lawful money of the United States of America to the registered owner at the address shown on such registration books; provided, however, that the final installment of principal and interest will be payable only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent.

The County reserves the right to optionally prepay part or all of the principal of the Bonds maturing in each of the years 2022 to 2026, inclusive, prior to and in inverse order of maturity on June 1, 2021, or on any date thereafter. All principal so prepaid shall cease to bear interest on the date of prepayment

This Bond is fully negotiable but shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the owner on the books of the County in the office of the Registrar, after which no transfer shall be valid unless made on said books and then only upon presentation of this Bond to the Registrar, together with either a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar or the assignment form hereon completed and duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney for such registered owner.

The County, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the County, the Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

And It Is Hereby Certified and Recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done or to be performed precedent to and in the issue of this Bond were and have been properly existent, had, done and performed in regular and due form and time; that provision has been made for the levy of a sufficient continuing annual tax on all the taxable property within the County for the payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same will respectively become due; and that the total indebtedness of the County, including this Bond, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Cass County, Iowa, by its Board of Supervisors, has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairperson and attested by its County Auditor, on September 12, 2017.

CASS COUNTY, IOWA

		By (DO NOT SIGN)
		Chairperson, Board of Supervisors
Attest:		•
(DO NOT	SIGN)	
County Audi	tor	
******	***********	******
		ABBREVIATIONS
	ollowing abbreviations, when used in this s or regulations:	Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to
TEN COM	- as tenants in common	UTMA
		(Custodian)
TEN ENT	<ul> <li>as tenants by the entireties</li> </ul>	As Custodian for
JT TEN	- as joint tenants with	(Minor)
	right of survivorship and	under Uniform Transfers to Minors Act
	not as tenants in common	

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the list above.

#### ASSIGNMENT

For valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned assigns this Bond to

(Please print or type name and address of Assignee)

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

(State)

# 

- Sec. 5. It is anticipated that closing of the borrowing transaction contemplated herein will be on or around September 12, 2017, provided, however, that execution of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement shall be undertaken as soon after the adoption of this resolution as may be possible and thereupon shall be delivered to the Registrar for registration and delivery to or upon the direction of the Purchasers, upon receipt of the proceeds (the "Loan Proceeds"), and all action heretofore taken in connection with the Loan Agreement is hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects. To the extent that the date of closing needs to be adjusted, the County Auditor, with advice from the Purchasers, Placement Agent and Bond Counsel to the County, is hereby authorized to make such adjustment and to modify the transaction documents accordingly.
- Sec. 6. A portion of the Loan Proceeds (\$2,361,817.37) received from the sale of the Bonds, plus R.I.S.E. grant proceeds (\$1,358,608), shall be deposited in a dedicated fund (the "Project Fund"), which is hereby created, to be used for the payment of costs of the Projects and to the extent that any such proceeds (the "Project Proceeds") remain after the full payment of the costs of the Projects, such Project Proceeds, shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds.

The Loan Proceeds received as capitalized interest proceeds (\$91,957.63) shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds through June 1, 2019.

The remainder of the Loan Proceeds (\$44,225) (the "Cost of Issuance Proceeds"), received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Project Fund, and shall be used for the payment of costs of issuance of the Bonds, and to the extent that Cost of Issuance Proceeds remain after the full payment of the costs of issuance of the Bonds, such Cost of Issuance Proceeds shall be transferred to the Debt Service Fund for the payment of interest on the Bonds.

The County shall keep a detailed and segregated accounting of the expenditure of, and investment earnings on, the Loan Proceeds to ensure compliance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, as hereinafter defined.

Sec. 7. For the purpose of providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, there is hereby ordered levied on all the taxable property in the County the following direct annual tax for collection in each of the following fiscal years, to wit:

For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$56,205; For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$56,205; For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$479,205; For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$479,688; For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$479,945; For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$479,978; For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2024, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$479,785; and For collection in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2025, sufficient to produce the net annual sum of \$289,368.

Sec. 8. A certified copy of this resolution shall be filed with the County Auditor, and the County Auditor is hereby instructed to enter for collection and assess the tax hereby authorized. When annually entering such taxes for collection, the County Auditor shall include the same as a part of the tax levy for Debt Service Fund purposes of the County and when collected, the proceeds of the taxes shall be converted into the

Debt Service Fund of the County and set aside therein as a special account to be used solely and only for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds hereby authorized and for no other purpose whatsoever. Any amount received by the County as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited into such special account and used to pay interest due on the Bonds on the first interest payment date.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 76.4 of the Code of Iowa, each year while the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, any funds of the County which may lawfully be applied for such purpose, including incremental property tax revenues, may be appropriated, budgeted and, if received, used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and if so appropriated, the taxes for any given fiscal year as provided for in Section 7 of this Resolution, shall be reduced by the amount of such alternate funds as have been appropriated for such purpose, and evidenced in the County's budget. The County has declared the Projects to be urban renewal projects of the County. The County intends to use incremental property tax revenues for the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds.

Sec. 9. The interest or principal and both of them falling due in any year or years shall, if necessary, be paid promptly from current funds on hand in advance of taxes levied and when the taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to such current funds to the sum thus advanced.

Sec. 10. It is the intention of the County that interest on the Bonds be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations in effect with respect thereto (all of the foregoing herein referred to as the "Internal Revenue Code"). In furtherance thereof, the County covenants to comply with the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code as they may from time to time be in effect or amended and further covenants to comply with the applicable future laws, regulations, published rulings and court decisions as may be necessary to insure that the interest on the Bonds will remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any and all of the officers of the County are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary to comply with the covenants herein contained.

The County hereby designates the Bonds as "Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations" as that term is used in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Sec. 11. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Sec. 12. This resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its adoption and approval, as provided by law.

Passed and approved on August 31, 2017.

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

The Iowa DOT has accepted bids on behalf of Cass County and determined the contractor who provided the lowest responsive bid. It is Cass County's responsibility to analyze the bids and make a final determination to award the contract or reject all bids. The engineer recommended approving the low bid.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to award the contract for bridge #25 replacement project on Tucson Road, 1/4 mile west of 690th St.: project BROS-C015(62)—5F-15 to Murphy Heavy Contracting (\$451,115.00); and to authorize the chair to sign the contract and bid bond. Carried unanimously.

Cass County Treasurer Tracey Marshall determined it would be impractical to collect taxes on property classified as building on leased land through the tax sale and personal judgment process and recommended the Board abate the amount due in accordance with Iowa Code 445.16.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-033; RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX Vote: Ayes: Waters, Green, Baier, Wedemeyer and Schelling. Nays: none Motion carried. Resolution Adopted.

#### **RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX** Cass County Resolution No. 2017-033

**Whereas**, the Cass County Treasurer has determined that it is impractical to pursue collection of the total amount due through the tax sale and personal judgment remedies; and

**Whereas**, the treasurer has made a written recommendation to the board of supervisors to abate the amount due; and **Whereas**, the tower was removed in fiscal year 2017,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

to abate the amount due on parcel 303014097001000 (BLL Tower), and to direct the treasurer to strike the amount due from the county system in accordance with Iowa Code 445.16; and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, to exempt the parcel from taxation for FY2018 and to direct the county auditor to remove the parcel from the county system.

Resolution adopted this 31st day of August, 2017

>>>>>>>>> Cass County Treasurer Tracey Marshall notified the board that in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63 taxes on property acquired earlier this year by Atlantic Municipal Utilities are to be abated.

Motion by Waters, 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-034; RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX Vote: Ayes: Waters, Green, Baier, Wedemeyer and Schelling. Nays: none Motion carried. Resolution Adopted.

#### **RESOLUTION TO ABATE TAX** Cass County Resolution No. 2017-034

Whereas, Atlantic Municipal Utilities did not pay the taxes due on property it acquired earlier this year; and Whereas, in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63, "When taxes are owing against a parcel owned or claimed by the state or a political subdivision of this state and the taxes were owing before the parcel was acquired by the state or a political subdivision of this state, the county treasurer shall give notice to the appropriate governing body which shall pay the amount of the taxes due. If the governing body fails to immediately pay the taxes due, the board of supervisors shall abate all of the taxes."

**Resolved**- to abate all of the taxes due on parcel 303016141001000 (Mollett Add. Lot 1-2) and to direct the treasurer to strike the total amount due from the county system.

Carried unanimously. Resolution adopted this 31st day of August, 2017.

>>>>>>>>> The Board took applications to fill a position as County Information Technology/GIS Coordinator. Candidates were interviewed and an offer was made to a candidate who has accepted the position.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to approve the employment of Andrea Goins as Cass County IT/GIS coordinator effective 09/05/2017 (\$60,000 per year). Carried unanimously.

FY2017.

>>>>>>>> The board is in receipt of a letter of resignation from Cass County Attorney David Wiederstein dated August 21, 2017.

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Green: to accept the resignation of Cass County Attorney David Wiederstein effective January 1, 2018. Carried unanimously.

The board discussed the options and process for filling the future vacancy in the office of the Cass County Attorney. The position can be filled in either of two ways: 1- appointment by the board of supervisors or 2-special election. If the board chooses appointment, eligible voters have the right to petition for a special election. Official notice of the intent to appoint cannot be published until 20 days before the chosen date of appointment. Appointment cannot be made until the vacancy has occurred on January 1, 2018. However, the board is planning to appoint. The board plans to advertise the position in the near future.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

#### General Basic Fund

Access Systems, Inc.	Total Phone Care	750.00
Alliant Energy	Utilities	112.92
Atlantic Locksmith	Lock Repair	130.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	447.25
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	80.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	33.10
Mark Bosworth	Mileage	55.32
Cappels	Supplies	125.42

# Thursday, August 31, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Cass Co Ag & Ed Association	Contribution	36000.00
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	503.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	504.86
Ed's Lawn Equipment Farmers Elect Cooperative	UTV, Chainsaw Utilities	9400.00 41.39
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	416.18
Griswold American	Publishing	199.19
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	224.60
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hockenberry Family Care	Indigent Burial	1865.00
Mitch Holmes	Mileage	131.13
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Medications	1362.29
Hy-Vee	Jail Provisions	1926.05
Iowa Division of Labor Boiler Iowa Prison Industries	Boiler Inspection Fire Rings	135.00 3350.00
J&J Custom Graphic Design	Uniforms	133.25
Jerrico Properties	Rent	245.00
Kenneth Livingston	Rent	350.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
Leo Rodriquez	Building Repairs	500.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	143.88
LexisNexis	Copier Contract	141.10
Mail Services Mediacom	Postage Services Cable TV/Internet	400.59 311.51
Sue Meier	Meals	44.75
Mid American Energy	Utilities	204.20
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	517.46
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Parts	48.18
Office Stop	Office Supplies	129.69
Pitney Bowes	Lease Payment	325.12
Polk County Medical Examiner	Coroner	170.15
Postmaster	Postage	147.00
Brenda Pottebaum Dixie Rash	Custodial Services Transcript	1824.00 27.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	276.32
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Seneca Companies	Proposal	108490.06
Solutions	Tech Support	1152.69
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc		33.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	704.04
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	253.79
Tracey Marshall United States Cellular	Lodging Cellular Service	277.42 77.52
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	883.78
Lorraine Vogl	Rent	400.00
Mary Ward	Mileage/Meal/Parking	101.75
Windstream	Telephone Service	263.46
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	542.44
Ziegler Inc.	Service Call	840.43
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	121.35
General Supplemental Fund ARC-Jewell West	Election Equipment	2682.40
Douglas County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	50.00
Griswold American	Publishing	179.21
IMWCA	Work Comp	4700.00
SWI Juvenile Emergency	Juvenile Services	28739.23
Rural Services Basic Fund		10.01
Ben Bartholomew	Shoe Repairs	13.91 473.00
Racom Corp Radar Road Tech	Battery Certifications	315.00
Secondary Road Fund	CCICILICACIONO	313.00
Agri Drain Corp	Supplies	159.42
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	212.01
Akin Building Center	Supplies	1143.99
Alliant Energy	Utilities	217.73
Allied Oil & Tire Company	Oil	2356.87
Anita Supply Center Atlantic City Clerk	Supplies Storm Water Bill	2.76 99.54
Atlantic City Clerk Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	696.35
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	323.90
Leo Beschorner	Reimbursement	40.00
Cappels	Supplies	426.02
Dave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Expendable Parts	142.17
Deter Motors Corp	Expendable Parts	159.88

# Thursday, August 31, 2017 (continued) Secondary Road Fund (continued)

Secondary Road Fund (continued)		
Fastenal Company	Supplies	66.73
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	29.75
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	40.00
Michael Hayes	Reimbursement	40.00
Scott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
JEO Consulting Group	Consultant Fees	6332.50
Mark Knudsen	Reimbursement	40.00
Land O'Lakes Purina Feed	Road Salt	14916.97
Material Handling Innovations	Hoist Inspection	425.00
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	34.06
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	240.45
Neb-Iowa Ind Fasteners Corp	Supplies	127.83
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts/Service	199.85
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	43.90
Orscheln's	Supplies	146.46
Sandbothe Firestone	Tire Repair	43.00
Stinn Drainage Systems	Tile Line	101.50
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	120.99
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	1600.16
Truck Center Companies	Expendable Parts	475.48
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	132.96
Ziegler	Expendable Parts Fuel	1541.37
21st Century Cooperative Sheriff Investigations	ruei	7431.34
Anita Vet Clinic	K-9 Care	405.26
Cass County Attorney	Seized Funds	47.00
Iowa Dept of Justice	Seized Funds	47.00
Local Option Tax Fund		
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	225.00
Capital Projects		
Snyder & Assoc	Professional Services	12384.00
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv	_	
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33
E911 Equip Loan-DbSrv	I aan Danarmant	55037.42
Rolling Hills Bank & Trust Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	Loan Repayment	33037.42
Mike Kennon	Fuel	95.81
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.88
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.83
Environmental Control Agency	10106110110 2011100	11,00
AFD Extinguisher Service	Inspection	343.25
Akin Building Center	Supplies	434.10
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	62.31
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	60.00
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	1148.00
Cappels	Parts	2.97
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00
Haley Equipment	Parts	471.65
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.18
Hy-Vee	Supplies	11.88
Liberty Tire Recycling	Tire Disposal	4414.62
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.80
Ziegler	Parts	121.95
21st Century Cooperative	Propane	2596.00
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt	Eutormination Com-	20 00
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	32.00

/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor



### Cass County, Iowa General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A August 24, 2017

#### SUMMARY OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Name of Issue:

General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (the "Bonds")

Issuer / Borrower:

Cass County, Iowa (the "Issuer" or the "County")

**Bond Counsel:** 

Dorsey & Whitney

Lender(s)/Purchaser(s):

Rolling Hills Bank & Trust and First Whitney Bank & Trust

Purchaser's Counsel:

None

Placement Agent:

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc.

Pay Agent:

Cass County, Iowa

Par Amount:

\$2,498,000

Bank Qualified:

Yes

State Tax Status:

Taxable

Federal Tax Status:

Exempt

Final Maturity:

June 1, 2026

Interest Rate:

2.25% / Interest day count convention will be 30/360

**County Board** 

Consideration:

Thursday, August 31, 2017

Closing / Funding:

Tuesday, September 12, 2017

Authority:

Issued pursuant to provisions of Section 331.402, Section 331.441(2)(b)(4), Section

331.441(2)(b)(16) and Section 331.443 of the Code of Iowa.

Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated ("Baird") is not recommending any action to you. Baird is not acting as an advisor to you and does not owe you a fiduciary duty pursuant to Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Baird is acting for its own interests. You should discuss the information contained herein with any and all internal or external advisors and experts you deem appropriate before acting on the information. Baird seeks to serve as an underwriter (or placement agent) on a future transaction and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor. The primary role of an underwriter (or placement agent) is to purchase, or arrange for the placement of, securities in an arm's length commercial transaction with the issuer, and it has financial and other interests that differ from those of the issuer. The information provided is for discussion purposes only, in seeking to serve as underwriter (or placement agent).

General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A

Purpose:

Provide funding for public improvements inculdiung (1) constructing grey water management improvements; and (2) the construction of public roads, bridges and culverts to assist in economic development which is anticipated to create jobs and wealth with respect to the Elite Octane project.

Sources & Uses:

Sources:	General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (R-1 Bond)	General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (R-2 Bond)	Total
Bond Proceeds:			***************************************
Par Amount	1,249,000.00	1,249,000.00	2,498,000.00
Other Sources of Funds:			
Rise Grant (50% of Road Project)	679,304.00	679,304.00	1,358,608.00
200210001100000000000000000000000000000	1,928,304.00	1,928,304.00	3,856,608.00
	General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (R-1	General Obligation County Purpose Bonds, Series 2017A (R-2	
Uses:	Bond)	Bond)	Total
Project Fund Deposits: Grey Water Transmission Project Glacier, Buck Creek, & Echo Road Project	501,135.00 1,358,607.50 1,859,742.50	501,135.00 1,358,607.50 1,859,742.50	1,002,270.00 2,717,215.00 3,719,485.00
Other Fund Deposits: Capitalized Interest Fund to May 1, 2019	45,978.82	45,978.82	91,957.64
Cost of Issuance:			
Bond Coursel Fee	6,500.00	6,500.00	13,000.00
Placement Agent Fee	15,612.50 22,112.50	15,612.50 22,112.50	31,225.00 44,225.00
	24,412.30	22,112.30	44,223,00
Other Uses of Funds:	170.10	170 10	21226
Rounding Amount	470.18	470.18	940.36
	1,928,304.00	1,928,304.00	3,856,608.00
**************************************			

Security:

The Bonds will constitute a general obligation of the County whereby the County's pledges it's ability to levy an unlimited tax to repay principal and interest.

Credit Rating:

Not Rated

**Interest Payments:** 

Semi-annual interest payments due on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2018. Capitalized interest will be used to make the interest payments through May 1, 2019.

**Principal Payment:** 

One term bond due June 1, 2026. Sinking fund payments with respect to principal will be made each June 1 beginning on June 1, 2021 as follows:

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount
Term Bond:		
	06/01/2021	423,000
	06/01/2022	433,000
	06/01/2023	443,000
	06/01/2024	453,000
	06/01/2025	463,000
	06/01/2026	283,000
		2,498,000

Page | 2

**Optional Redemption:** 

The Bonds will be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity on June 1, 2021 and

any day thereafter at a price of par plus accrued interest.

**Purchaser Fees:** 

None

Costs of Issuance:

The County will be responsible for paying all costs of issuance including Bond Counsel, Placement Agent and Purchaser's Counsel. These costs have been estimated and

capitalized into the borrowing.

Documentation:

Documentation shall be mutually acceptable to both parties. The County shall provide an opinion of legal counsel attesting to the legal, valid, and binding nature of the Bond.

**Financial Reporting** 

The Purchaser will require the receipt of the audited financial statements of the County on an annual basis, within 180 days of their respective fical year end.

**CUSIP** Number:

None

DTC Closing:

Not Required

Role of Bank as Purchaser:

The Purchaser(s) is acting solely as Purchaser for its own account and not as a fiduciary for the Issuer or in the capacity of broker, dealer, municipal securities underwriter or municipal advisor. The Purchaser has not provided, and will not provide, financial, legal, tax, accounting or other advice to or on behalf of Issuer with respect to the proposed Bonds.



Page I 3

#### Friday, September 15, 2017

#### Canvass of September 12, 2017 Regular School Election

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. to canvass the September 12, 2017 Regular School Election with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, Chair of Board of Canvassers; Stephen Green, Steve Baier and Frank Waters.

After examination of the tally books the following results were declared:

CAM COMMUNITY SCHOOLS DISTRICT	District At Large	Nick Kauffman	63	votes	ELECTED
	District At Large	Scattering	1	votes	
	District North	Chuck Kinzie	58	votes	ELECTED
	District North	Scattering	4	vote	
	District South	Gary Dinkla	60	votes	ELECTED
	District South	Scattering	5	votes	
ATLANTIC COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	District At Large	Joshua McLaren	 62	 votes	ELECTED
MIDMITE COMMONITY DESIGNED DISTRICT	District At Large			votes	ELECTED
	District At Large	-		votes	
GRISWOLD COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	District At Large	Bruce Brunk	98	votes	
OKIOWOLD COMMONITY DOMOGE DISTRICT	District At Large	Aaron Houser		votes	ELECTED
	District At Large			votes	ELECTED
	District At Large			votes	
	District Three	Scott Peterson		votes	ELECTED
	District Three	Scattering		vote	
	District Four	Donald K Smith		votes	ELECTED
	District Four	Scattering		votes	
Iowa Western Community College	(Merged Area XIII)	totals for Cass Cou	intv:		
<u> </u>	irector Dist #4	Scott Robinson	-	votes	
Merged Area D	IICCCOI DISC #4	Write in- scattering		votes	
		wille in- scattering	4	votes	

The auditor was authorized to prepare the abstracts and certificates of election and to submit them to the respective school boards (and in the case of IWCC, to the Pottawattamie County Board of Supervisors for canvass last week of September.

Chair declared canvass complete and canvass was adjourned.

F.1. G . 1 4 704 7

#### Friday, September 15, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green and Frank Waters. Absent: Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of August 31, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier were approved.

Board recessed regular session and met as a board of canvassers for canvass of the September 12 school election.

Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates delivered contract and bonds for Gray Water Transmission project.

After due consideration and discussion, Supervisor Green introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption, seconded by Baier. The Chairperson put the question upon the adoption of said resolution, and the roll being called, the following named Supervisors voted:

Ayes: Waters, Green, Baier and Schelling. Wedemeyer absent.

Whereupon, the Chairperson declared the resolution duly adopted, as hereinafter set out.

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2017-037 RESOLUTION APPROVING CONTRACT AND BONDS**

**BE IT RESOLVED** BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF CASS COUNTY, IOWA:

That the contract and bonds executed by Crow River Construction of New London, Minnesota on the 23rd day of August, 2017, for the construction of the "GRAY WATER TRANSMISSION – CASS COUNTY, IOWA" and such other work as may be incidental thereto, within the County of Cass, Iowa, as described in the plans and specifications, and which have been signed by the Board of Supervisors of Cass County, be and the same are hereby approved.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 15th day of September, 2017.

Motion by Baier, second by Green to approve "Easement Review and Purchase Agreement" with Hawkeye Land Co. to acquire an easement for a gray water transmission pipe to cross their railroad property (\$5,000 purchase price). Carried unanimously.

#### Friday, September 15, 2017 (continued)

Motion by Waters, second by Green to approve Manatt's Inc application for partial payment No. 1 on Glacier Rd, Buck Creek Rd & Echo Rd. Paving project for \$124,017.75. Carried unanimously.

County Engineer Charles Bechtold reviewed current road projects.

County Auditor Dale Sunderman presented an Urban Renewal report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Local governments are required to complete and submit an annual report showing all TIF activity within each of their urban renewal areas during the preceding fiscal year [Code of Iowa sections 331.403(3), 357H.9(2) and 384.22(2)]. Cass County had one active area: the Amaizing Energy Urban Renewal Area. \$199,000 of the original \$520,000 bond was outstanding 07/01/2016; \$52,000 of bond was paid by TIF funds in FY17 to leave bond balance of \$147,000. In addition, interest/misc expense of \$9,422.82 was paid. TIF revenues for FY17 were \$72,898.14. Ending TIF fund balance was \$19,036.64.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to approve the Annual Urban Renewal Report, Fiscal Year 2016-2017 and to direct the Auditor to file the report with the State of Iowa. Carried unanimously.

Reports filed: Sheriff's and Recorder's reports of fees collected during month of August.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same: General Basic Fund

General Basic Fund		
Access Systems	Copier Contract	1030.63
Akin Building Center	Hardware	39.11
Alliant Energy	Utilities	60.58
Jason Anderson	Cellular Service	40.00
Anita Tribune Co	Advertising	500.32
Atlantic Medical Center	Inmate Medical	339.00
	Utilities	4034.34
Atlantic Municipal Util		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	683.77
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	120.00
Steve Baier	Mileage	62.06
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Service Call	937.50
Cappels	Supplies	78.59
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Bulb Disposal	140.40
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass County Health Systems	Labs	503.00
CCMH Public Health	Hospital Preparedness	19864.80
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	275.43
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Rental	62.00
<u> </u>		32.40
Des Moines Stamp Mfg Co	Office Supplies	
Ed's Lawn Equipment	Oil	6.00
Fareway Stores	Groceries	114.05
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1148.05
Griswold American	Publishing	82.64
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
Hockenberry Family Care	Indigent Burial	1500.00
IMAGETek	Tech Support	117.00
LexisNexis	Subscription	141.10
Mediacom	PRI Telephone	989.53
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3333.34
Midtown Place Apts	Rent	260.00
Oathoudt Solutions		216.98
	Electrical Repairs	
Office Depot	Office Supplies	199.74
Office Stop	Office Supplies	91.89
Olsen Fuel Supply	Transportation	50.00
Pitney Bowes	Lease	703.74
Dan Proehl	Cellular Services	40.00
Quill Corporation	Paper	188.95
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	137.83
Steeple Jack	Painting Flag Pole	295.00
Stone Office Products	Office Equipment	1359.24
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	292.50
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	492.44
Welter Properties	Rent	227.00
Joretta Wendt	Rent	
		225.00
David Wiederstein	Lodging	483.00
Carrie D Albert Winston	Rent	500.00
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00

# Friday, September 15, 2017 (continued)

General Supplemental Fund		
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	286.00
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	409.32
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Expenses	992.43
Emergency Management Fund	Contribution	75000.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	87.02
Montgomery County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	53.54
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	33814.80
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	287.00
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniform	284.71
Electronic Engineering Corp	Service Call	31.25
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	330.68
JD Wyman Service	Vehicle Maintenance	84.39
McAtee Tire Service	Vehicle Maintenance	189.64
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Cleaning Supplies	38.46
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	19.49
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	3078.65
Secondary Road Fund	1 401	3070.03
AgriVision, LLC	Expendable Parts	10.21
Alliant Energy	Utilities	219.98
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	15.20
Bi State Electronics	Radios	505.50
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Building Maintenance	131.41
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	54.25
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Expendable Parts	62.45
Jack & Janet Erickson	ROW	1196.00
Travis Erickson	ROW	1762.00
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	75.60
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	75.08
General Fire & Safety Equip	Inspection	525.15
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	38.72
Hotsy Cleaning Systems	Supplies	107.00
Rebecca Kirchhoff	ROW	1785.00
Land O'Lakes Purina Feed	Road Salt	1502.73
Russell Lange	ROW	1785.00
Lloyd & Meredith	Supplies	37.80
Lyman Ag Supply	Supplies	50.00
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	32.61
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	398.60
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	831.80
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.18
MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	40.80
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts	97.54
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	5788.60
Overhead Door Company	Door	3275.00
Precision Diesel	Expendable Parts/Service	4703.56
RDO Truck Center	Mack Truck	102947.00
S I R W A	Water	77.50
Schildberg Construction	Rock	95108.27
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	81.41
Thermo King Christensen	Expendable Parts	649.48
Mike & Terri Thielen	ROW	2125.00
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	365.11
Van Diest Supply Company	Supplies	9663.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	254.53
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	36.49
Wickman Chemical	Supplies	35.25
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	16.99
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	943.45
Sheriff Investigations	ruei	743.43
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	30.99
Cass County Attorney	Forfeited Items	892.05
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	156.09
Heart of America Police Dog As	K-9 Supplies	250.00
Capital Projects	ν ο οπδόττεο	230.00
Carroll Control Systems	Air Conditioner Repairs	4851.96
2017 Agribusiness URA CapPrj	condictoner vebatts	1001.30
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	27.54
Hawkeye Land Co	Easement to cross RR	5000.00
Manatt's Inc	Construction Payment 1	124017.75
Snyder & Assoc Inc	Engineering Services	5315.64
21 007 0 110000 1110		0010.01

#### Friday, September 15, 2017 (continued)

Mike Kennon	Fuel and office equipment	243.84	
Environmental Control Agency			
Akin Building Center	Concrete Epoxy	111.96	
Central West Fabricators	Bldg Modifications	175.41	
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	33.00	
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Tire Repair	200.00	
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1606.37	
Fastenal Company	Supplies	145.01	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	236.29	
Ia Dept Agriculture & Land Ste	Scale License	84.00	
IMWCA	Work Comp	1439.00	
Becky Jolly, DNR Land Quality	Tonnage Fees	6327.37	
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone	3.51	
Office Stop	Supplies	29.25	
Olsen Fuel Supply Inc	Fuel	1921.63	
Stone Office Products	Supplies	71.43	
Grand Total		543793.67	
>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting Septer	mber 29 2017		

#### Friday, September 29, 2017

Gaylord Schelling, Chair

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer was approved. Minutes of September 15, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

Attest:

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates presented second application for partial payment on the URA Road paving project.

Motion by Waters, second by Baier to approve Manatt's Inc application for partial payment No. 2 on Glacier Rd, Buck Creek Rd & Echo Rd. Paving project for \$217,280.01. Carried unanimously.

Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates reported that the contractor for the Gray Water Transmission project asked him to pass on information regarding the effects upon cost of materials being encountered with the storms in the South, specifically that "the Hurricane in Texas hit the PVC market pretty hard." One estimate is "the pipe pricing on Cass County (*project*) will rise roughly \$10,000 higher than what we had originally quoted." The question was whether or not the Board would accept a change order. For reasons including the difference between the low bid and the next higher bid was less than \$10,000, the consensus was the original bid is considered binding.

County Engineer reviewed current road projects.

The Chair recessed the meeting and the Board proceeded with the hearing on the proposed amendment to the FY17-18 Cass County budget. On this 29th day of September, 2017 quorum of the Board met to amend the current operating budget adopted 03/08/2017. Notice was published in all three official papers. The amendment was taken up for consideration. No objections were presented. The county auditor reviewed the county budget amendment amounts and the requested appropriation changes. There being no questions asked:

Motion by Green, 2nd by Baier: to close hearing. Carried unanimously.

\_, Chair

The amendment of the FY2018 Cass County budget was considered. After due consideration,

Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Green: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-038

Roll call vote: All ayes. Carried unanimously.

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2017-038 AMENDMENT OF FY2018 CASS COUNTY BUDGET

**WHEREAS** a public hearing has been held for the amendment of the fiscal year 2018 Cass County Budget in accordance with lowa Code 331.435,

**BE IT RESOLVED** that the Cass County Board of Supervisors adopts the amended FY 2018 Cass County Budget (as published), effective immediately.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 29th day of September, 2017.

RECORD OF HEARING AND DETERMINATION ON THE AMENDMENT TO COUNTY BUDGET are on file in the office of the County Auditor.

#### Friday, September 29, 2017 (continued)

COUNTY NAME:	RECORD OF HEARING AND DETERMINATION		COUNTY NO:
Cass County	ON THE AMENDMENT TO COUNTY BUDGET		15
Date budget amendment wa 09/29/			al Year Ending: a 30, 2018

The County Board of Supervisors met on the date specified immediately above to adopt an amendment to the current County budget as summarized below. The amendment was adopted after compliance with the public notice, public hearing, and public meeting provisions as required by law.

lows Department of Management	1	Total Budget	Adopted	Total Budget
Form 653 A- R Shoot 2 of 2 (rowload 05/01/14)	l	as Certified	Current	After Current
REVENUES & OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	t	or Last Amended	Amendment	Amendment
Taxas Levied on Property	1	7,263,339	0	7,263,339
Less: Uncollected Delinquent Taxes - Lewy Year	2	0	0	0
Less: Credits to Taxpayers	3	423,906	0	423,906
Not Current Property Taxes	4	6.839.433	0	6,839,433
Dolinguent Property Tax Revenue	5	714	0	714
Penalties, Interest & Costs on Taxes	6	42,370	0	42,370
Other County Taxies/TIF Tax Revenues	7	1,059,381	0	1,059,381
Intergovernmental	8	6,823,671	2,120,000	8,943,671
Licenses & Permits	9	32,340	0	32,340
Charges for Service	10	341,990	0	341,990
Use of Money & Property	11	150,625	0	150,625
Miscellaneous	12	306,135	2,000	308,135
Subtotal Revenues	13	15,596,659	2,122,000	17,718,659
Other Financing Sources:				
General Long-Term Debt Proceeds	14	0	2,498,000	2,498,000
Operating Transfers In	15	3,516,992	300,000	3,816,992
Proceeds of Fored Asset Sales	16	0	0	0
Total Revenues & Other Sources	17	19,113,651	4,920,000	24,033,651
EXPENDITURES & OTHER FINANCING USES	H			
Operating:				
Public Safety & Legal Services	18	3,251,102	0	3,251,102
Physical Health & Social Services	19	581,427	0	581,427
Mental Health, ID & DD	20	509,017	0	509,017
County Environment & Education	21	699,856	0	699,856
Roads & Transportation	22	6,075,000	0	6,075,000
Government Services to Residents	23	552,996	0	552,996
Administration	24	1,495,357	65,000	1,560,357
Nonprogram Current	25 26	1,166,625	0	1,166,625
Debt Service	27	169,275		169,275
Capital Projects Subtotal Expenditures	28	3,400,855	4,920,000	8,320,855
Other Financing Uses:	28	17,901,510	4,985,000	22,886,510
Operating Transfers Out	29	2 515 002	300,000	2 015 002
Refunded Debt/Payments to Escrow	30	3,516,992	300,000	3,816,992
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	31	21,418,502	5,285,000	26,703,502
Excess of Revenues & Other Sources	91	21,410,002	3,203,000	20,700,502
over (under) Expenditures & Other Uses	32	(2,304,851)	(365,000)	(2,669,851)
Beginning Fund Balance - July 1,	33	6,404,789	(303,000)	6,404,789
Increase (Decrease) in Reserves (GAAP Budgeting)	34	0,404,709	0	0,404,749
Fund Balance - Nonspendable	35	0	0	0
Fund Balance - Restricted	36	3,280,756	(315,000)	2,965,756
Fund Balance - Committed	37	0 0	0	2,203,730
Fund Balance - Assigned	38	819,182	(50,000)	769,182
Fund Balance - Unassigned	39	0	0	0
Total Ending Fund Balance - June 30,	40	4,099,938	(365,000)	3,734,938
			, , , , , ,	
Date original budget adopted:		Date(s) current budg	ot was subsequently:	amended:
03/08/17	1			

The below-signed certify that proof of publication of the hearing notice and proposed amendment is on file for <u>each</u> official County newspaper, that all public hearing notices were published not less than 10, nor more than 20 days prior to the public hearing, and that adopted expenditures do not exceed published amounts for any of the 10 individual expenditure classes, or in total.

The County Auditor noted that appropriations of the amended expenditure and operating transfer amounts was required:

Motion by Waters; 2nd by Baier: to adopt Resolution No. 2017-039

Roll call vote: all ayes. Carried unanimously.

#### NO. 2017-039 RESOLUTION TO AMEND APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018

**WHEREAS** the Cass County Board of Supervisors amended the fiscal year 2018 Cass County Budget on September 29, 2017;

**BE IT RESOLVED** to make the following county budget expense appropriation adjustments (changes in spending authority) for FY2018:

General Basic Fund: increase IT-GIS by \$50,000 (wages and other expenses)

General Supplemental: increase IT-GIS by \$15,000 (benefits)

Capital Project Fund: increase Capital Projects by \$300,000 (internal advance expenses)

2017 Agribusiness URA Capital Projects Fund: increase expenses 2017 Agribusiness URA by \$4,320,000

(Road Paving Project, Gray Water Transmission Project and URA expenses)

and to authorize the following operating transfer increases:

from the 2017 Agribusiness URA Capital Projects Fund to the Capital Projects Fund - \$300,000 (internal advance repayment) and to the 2017 Agribusiness URA Debt Service Fund - \$92,898 (Capitalized Interest/additional proceeds). **PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 29th day September, 2017.

>>>>>>>

(Place copy of RECORD OF HEARING ... AMENDMENT TO COUNTY BUDGET here)

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for August, 2017.

Friday, September 29, 2017 (continued)
The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

General Basic Fund	auditor authorized to issue checks for same	<del>5</del> :
Akin Building Center	Supplies	52.44
Alliant Energy	Utilities	158.91
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	80.00
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	400.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	47.16
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	97.50
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	33.10
Bob Barker Company	Supplies	463.65
Colleen Brazil	Witness Fees	73.62
Dorothy Cable Cappels	Meals Supplies	48.71 41.85
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Sanitation Expense	75.40
CCMH Public Health	Grants	9487.44
CDW Government	Network Tester	1765.25
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	746.20
Sarah Cleaver c/o Project Harm	Witness Fees	73.62
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	503.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	322.01
District IV Conservation	Dues	25.00
Terry Duggan Ed M Feld Equipment Co	Mileage Inspection	18.47 195.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	43.26
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	690.26
Andrea Goins	Cellular Service	40.00
Griswold American	Publishing	447.23
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	231.00
Guthrie County Public Health	Services Rendered	929.32
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Jail Medications	72.71 3209.15
Hy-Vee IACCVSO	Supplies Registration	180.00
IAN	Registration	50.00
Interior Touch	Trim	180.00
Iowa County Attorneys Assoc	Registration Fee	325.00
Jerrico Properties	Rent	237.50
Sheri Karns	Mileage	53.50
Mary Knoell	Rent Sanitation Service	350.00
Laverty Sanitation City of Lewis	Utilities	95.00 135.88
Mediacom	Internet	311.51
Mid American Energy	Utilities	156.10
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	527.44
Office Depot	Supplies	76.03
Office Stop Postmaster	Office Supplies	52.85
Brenda Pottebaum	Newsletter Mailing Custodial Services	125.69 1664.00
Reporting Services	Transcripts	94.00
Rieken Vieth Funeral Home	Transport	563.93
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	68.75
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Secure Shred Solutions	Shredding Service	128.00
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc	Utilities	33.00
Steeple Jack Stone Office Products	Painting Services Office Supplies	500.00 219.99
Dale Sunderman	Cell phone expense-Jul-Aug	120.00
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	261.40
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1181.12
Mary Ward	Mileage	126.26
Windstream	Telephone Service	291.70
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	631.93
21st Century Cooperative General Supplemental Fund	Fuel	106.79
Julianne M Adams	Precinct Official Compens	90.00
Mary Anstey	Election Supplies	650.44
Roger Black	Precinct Official Compens	76.50
Choice Printing	Ballot Printing	79.00
Carolyn DeLay	Precinct Official Compens	9.00 85.50
Linda Eilts Shirley Eshelman	Precinct Official Compens Precinct Official Compens	85.50 167.00
John Fleming	Precinct Official Compens	100.00
Leta Gerlock	Precinct Official Compens	106.20
Anieta Gregory	Precinct Official Compens	90.00
Dee Harrison	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
Heritage House	Polling Site Rental	30.00

# Friday, September 29, 2017 (continued) General Supplemental Fund (continued)

General Supplemental Fund (con	tinued)	
Mary Lou Hoskins	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
IMWCA	Work Comp Premium	4700.00
ISACA Treasurer	Registration	100.00
Barbara Jensen	Precinct Official Compens	9.00
Sheri Karns	Mileage	83.46
Earlene Krauth	Precinct Official Compens	88.71
Carolyn Laird Holly Beth Meyer	Precinct Official Compens Precinct Official Compens	186.70 85.50
Sonya Mikkelsen	Precinct Official Compens	118.00
Becky Pelzer	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
Diane Petty	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
Betty Pope	Precinct Official Compens	107.38
JoBeth Reynolds	Precinct Official Compens	154.38
Helen I Rossell	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
Pat Saltmarsh	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Special Prosecutor	1680.25
Shelby County Auditor Treas State of Iowa State Publ	Rent/Utilities/Custodial	1174.50
Mary Strong	Indigent Defense Fund Precinct Official Compens	1264.00 85.50
Sheryl Sunderman	Precinct Official Compens	9.00
Candace Tischer	Precinct Official Compens	85.50
Vickie Rhoads	Precinct Official Compens	83.25
Cheryl Wessels	Precinct Official Compens	108.34
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	322.00
Sharon Woodward	Precinct Official Compens	83.25
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Equipment	136.95
Digital Ally Dvorak Tire and Service	Clip Vehicle Maintenance	26.00
Ed Stivers Ford Lincoln	2017 Ford Police Intercep	39.91 27767.00
J&J Custom Graphic Design	Signs	355.00
Jones Automotive	Equipment	247.14
Secondary Road Fund	1 1	
AgriVision, LLC	Expendable Parts	108.99
Akin Building Center	Supplies	9.15
Alliant Energy	Utilities	213.72
Arnold Motor Supply	Supplies	61.16
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	936.65
Atlantic Municipal Util Charles Bechtold	Utilities Reimbursement	361.37 235.46
Leo Beschorner	Reimbursement	40.00
Bi State Electronics	Supplies	93.50
Cappels	Supplies	255.51
Cass Co ISU Extension	Pesticide License	315.00
CCL Supply	Supplies	127.07
Dave Christensen	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Welding & Fab	Supplies	57.80
Dan's Sanitation Diamond Mowers	Sanitary Disposal Expendable Parts	50.00 201.32
Fastenal Company	Supplies	304.42
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	40.00
Michael Hayes	Reimbursement	40.00
Scott Holaday	Reimbursement	40.00
Curtis Holste	Reimbursement	40.00
Iowa State University	Meeting Fees	800.00
JEO Consulting Group	Consultant Fees	3027.50
Mark Knudsen Matheson Tri-Gas	Reimbursement Supplies	40.00 98.50
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	1165.80
Murphy Tractor & Equip	Outside Service	1174.87
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts/Service	1751.11
Orscheln's	Supplies	95.52
Jim Riggs	Crop Damages	540.00
Stateline Trailers	Trailer	6370.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	108.94
Brock & Lindsey Taylor	ROW	1700.00
Thermo King Christensen	Expendable Parts	443.59
Ultimate Lawn & Power Van Diest Supply Company	Supplies Supplies	30.00 1989.40
Larry Weston	Reimbursement	40.00
Wickman Chemical	Supplies	575.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	128.54
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	142.89
Ziegler	Expendable Parts	7695.80
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	14437.23

#### Friday, September 29, 2017 (continued)

Sheriff Investigations		
John Johnson	AED Training	100.00
Local Option Tax Fund		
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	225.00
2017 Agribusiness URA CapPrj		
Manatt's Inc	Road Construction	217280.01
Snyder & Assoc Inc	Engineering Services	17362.94
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv		
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency		
Atlantic Signs	Decals	193.00
Mike Kennon	Fuel	56.42
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.88
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.06
Environmental Control Agn		
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts/Supplies	164.40
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Professional Services	31.25
Central States Wire Prod	Wire	3812.30
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co	Audit Services	3600.00
Hughes Network Systems, LLC	Internet	81.18
Hy-Vee	Postage/Flowers	60.25
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31
The Retrofit Companies	E-Waste	2959.75
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	87.45
Ziegler	Repairs	2716.47
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt		
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	32.00
CrawDaddy Outdoors	Kayak Supplies	525.16
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	4050.10
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting Octo	ober 11, 2017.	
, Chaii	Attest:	
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Dale Sunderman, Audito	or

#### Wednesday, October 11, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of September 29, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier were approved.

>>>>>>>> Steve Welter with Snyder's was present to answer questions regarding a change order for the Glacier Road paving project. After due discussion:

Motion by Green, second by Wedemeyer to approve Manatt's Inc. Change Order No. 2 for Glacier Rd., Buck Creek Rd. and Echo Rd. Paving project: remove wedge and replace with concrete on west side of RR tracks; clearing and grubbing of trees and brush (\$42,534.25). Carried unanimously.

The review of employee travel expenses for the personnel and elected officials of Cass County for the period 07/01/2014 through 06/30/2016 by the Office of Auditor of State of Iowa released September 28th was discussed. Recommendations regarding credit cards, supporting documentation and Board of Supervisors oversight were considered. Treasurer spoke regarding findings related to her department and an agreement was reached on the amount to be reimbursed (about \$55). The board will revise its credit card policy and implement improved procedures pertaining to use of credit cards; will improve its review of supporting documentation, and will revise the county's travel policy to incorporate limits for lodging and meal expenses.

### Wednesday, October 11, 2017 (continued)

>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>
Reports filed: Sheriff's and Re	ecorder's repo	rts of fees collected during month of September.	
>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>
Meeting adjourned. Next sess	sion October 1	6. (claims approval only)	
	, Chair	Attest:	
Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Dale Sunderman, Auditor	

### Monday, October 16, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. to approve claims with three members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Absent: Steve Baier & Stephen Green.

Motion by Schelling, second by Waters to approve the following claims and to authorize the auditor to issue checks for same. Carried unanimously.

General	Basic	Funa
Access	System	າຣ

General Basic Fu	<u>na</u>		
Access Systems		Copier Contract	1030.63
Access Systems		Wireless Headset	301.39
Akin Building C		Supplies	26.74
Anita Tribune C	0	Publishing	638.68
Atlantic Medica	l Center	Coroner	400.00
Atlantic Munici	pal Util	Utilities	4429.77
Atlantic News T	'elegraph	Publishing	810.12
Steve Baier		Mileage	29.96
Cappels		Supplies	6.99
Cass Co Environ	Landfill	Sanitation Expense	5.00
Cass Co Meals o	n Wheels	Meals	650.00
Cass/Atlantic D	evelopment Corp	Sponsorship	7500.00
CCMH Public Hea	lth	Grants	21948.15
CDW Government		Office Supplies	245.09
Central Iowa Di	st.	Custodial Supplies	47.66
Choice Printing		Office Supplies	80.63
Counsel Office	& Documents	Copier Contract	350.05
County Binders		Book Binding	3020.98
Culligan Soft W	ater Serv	Rental	62.00
Fareway Stores		Jail Provisions	111.96
First National	Bank	Misc Expenses	863.49
Green Acres Law	n & Landscaping	Lawn Care	255.00
Griswold Americ		Publishing	473.14
Bev Groves		Mileage	79.72
Hepler Curbside	Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
ICIT		Membership	50.00
IMAGETek		Tech Support	117.00
Iowa Law Enforc	ement Academy	Registration	550.00
Karen Emersen P	eters Law Office	Substance Abuse	43.88
Sheri Karns		Mileage	104.00
City of Lewis		Utilities	159.88
LexisNexis		Subscription	141.10
Mail Services		Mail Services	499.56
Mediacom		Telephone Services	993.64
Medivac Corp		Ambulance	3066.67
Midtown Place A	pts	Rent	354.00
National Assn o	f Counties	Dues	450.00
NBI Inc		Registration	349.00
Office Depot		Supplies	49.99
Outfitters Plus		Uniforms	769.71
Per Mar Securit	y Services Corp	Security Contract	345.99
Dan Proehl	-	Cellular Service	40.00
Quill Corporati	on	Office Supplies	80.95
Robinson Hardwa		Supplies	162.81
Linda Schmitt		Rent	450.00
State Med Exami	ner/Path	Autopsy Report	6579.04
Stone Office Pr	oducts	Supplies	427.70
Linda Templeman		Custodial Services	277.50
Tracey Marshall		Meals/Mileage	435.07
Mary Ward		Mileage	71.48
Frank Waters		Mileage	197.42
Brandi Wittrock		Mileage	51.68
5Q Corporation		Tech Support	50.00

Monday,	October	16, 2017	(continued)

General Supplemental Fund		
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	16.00
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	141.08
Cass County Sheriff	Serving Notices	1006.70
Christian Home Ass'n	Shelter Care	233.25
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	104.94
IMWCA	Premium Adjustment	2547.00
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff Public Safety Fund	Service Fees County Contribution	70.00 32804.89
Shelby County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	70.70
SWI Juvenile Emergency	Juvenile Service	28739.23
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Equipment	27.99
Deter Motors Corp	Vehicle Maintenance	1697.75
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	103.51
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	32.97
JD Wyman Service Jones Automotive	Vehicle Maintenance	72.85
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Install/Parts Supplies	671.41 14.99
Radar Road Tech	Certification	35.00
Richter & Son Towing	Tow & Storage	550.00
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	3070.52
Secondary Road Fund		
Akin Building Center	Supplies	41.27
Alliant Energy	Utilities	213.00
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	48.25
Aspen Equipment Company Blaine's Service	Expendable Parts Tire Repair	387.55 53.90
Certified Testing Services	Testing	390.00
Deter Motors Corp	New Pickup	31335.10
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	22.40
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	38.64
Iowa State University	Meeting Fee	250.00
J&J Custom Graphic Design	Lettering	20.00 31.91
Massena Telephone Company Matheson Tri-Gas	Telephone Service Supplies	416.88
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	4996.34
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.17
MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	39.99
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts/Service	4955.60
Olsen Fuel Supply Pattison Sand Company	Fuel	6819.47 14065.65
S I R W A	Rock Water	33.00
Schildberg Construction	Rock	97423.55
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	323.46
Truck Center Companies	Expendable Parts	441.55
Unity Point Clinic-Occ Med	Testing	148.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	263.06
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	36.40
Ziegler 21st Century Cooperative	Expendable Parts Fuel	5619.27 8921.01
Sheriff Investigations	ruei	0921.01
Cappels	K-9 Supplies	30.99
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	76.03
Local Option Tax Fund		
Atlantic City Clerk	Mowing Southlawn	225.00
Co Attorney Special Revenue Judicial Dialog Systems	Maintonango ( Support	10800.00
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	Maintenance & Support	10000.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1195.00
Mike Kennon	Fuel	41.18
Environmental Control Agency		00.51
AgriVision	Parts	92.64
Akin Building Center Anita Supply Center	Building Maintenance Supplies	52.49 38.15
Atlantic Glass Company	Repair Glass	85.00
Atlantic Motor Supply	Equipment Maintenance Sup	155.94
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	16.92
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	39.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1629.96
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	119.27
IMWCA John Deere Financial	Work Comp	1439.00 237.23
John Deere Financial Liberty Tire Recycling	Supplies Tire Recycling	237.23
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.56
armo, zrm morm rotophono	_010p00 001 v 1000	3.33

Monday, October 16, 2017 (continued		
Environmental Control Agency Office Stop		259.41
<del>_</del>	Office Supplies	
Olsen Fuel Supply Overhead Door Company	Fuel	2024.77
Robert Richert	Door Repairs Clothing Allowance	472.00 179.97
Treasurer-State of Iowa	Sales Tax	47.00
ileasurer-State or lowa	Sales lax	47.00
Meeting adjourned.		
, Ch		<del></del>
Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Dale Sunderman, A	uditor
Wednesday, October 25, 2017		
	d Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon m	s present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve notion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer was by Green were approved.
		>>>>>>>>>>>>
County Conservation Director Mica (maintenance at Cold Springs, West Noc and naturalist's environmental education	laway Ārea, T-Bone Trail, Pellett N	Memorial Woods and Outdoor Classroom)
		>>>>>>>>>>>>
County Engineer reviewed current se claycrete and hard gravel.	condary roads activity including upd	late on road surfacing projects involving
		>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
have enacted such an ordinance. After of Board asked Mr. Murphy to prepare a d	due consideration which included corraft ordinance for their consideration.	roadways. He noted that several counties mments from the Cass County Engineer, the .
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting O	ctober 31, 2017.	
/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair	Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman	n, Auditor
, Ch	nair Attest:	
Wednesday, October 31, 2017		
•	d Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon m	s present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve notion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer was n were approved.
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	ch Holmes gave report of 1st quarter	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates construction project.	presented third application for partia	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
Buck Creek Rd & Echo Rd. Paving proj		
		>>>>>>>>>>
Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates Transmission construction project.		
Motion by Baier, second by Green to Gray Water Transmission project for \$9		application for partial payment No. 1 on
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>		>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>
		>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>

ATV's on Cass County secondary roadways and whether to charge an additional fee.

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for September, 2017.

The fellowing alsing group and group dead the graften path aired to issue about for some

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same	:
General Basic Fund	

General Basic Fund	2 1 1	50.05
Akin Building Center	Supplies	53.95
Alliant Energy	Utilities	186.96
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	23.63
Mary Anstey	Mileage	125.19
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	400.00
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	1066.29
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	50.00
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	35.14
Camblin Plumbing & Heating	Toilet Repairs	96.16
Cappels	Custodial Supplies	115.16
Cass County Secondary Roads	Metal Pipe	257.26
CCMH Public Health	Grants	2290.25
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	536.90
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	175.61
Cintas First Aid & Safety D89	First-Aid Supplies	115.60
City Directory	Directory	264.00
Continental Fire Spr Co	Inspection	195.00
Cott Systems	Maintenance/License	503.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	437.14
	=	3022.97
DeVore Fencing	Fencing	
Terry Duggan	Mileage	100.86
Dvorak Tire and Service	Tires	873.11
Electronic Engineering Corp	Tech Support	62.50
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	39.40
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	483.95
Griswold American	Publishing	313.91
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	226.68
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hockenberry Family Care	Indigent Burial	1500.00
Mitch Holmes	Mileage	172.91
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Jail Medications	337.27
Hy-Vee	Jail Provisions	2430.91
Hygienic Laboratory	Water Testing	13.00
I Care About Kids	Fall Parenting Class	200.00
IAN	Registration Fee	25.00
Iowa Outdoors Magazine	Subscriptions	60.00
ISACA Treasurer	Registration	200.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
Mail Services	Mailing Services	530.88
Mediacom	Cable	319.01
	Utilities	113.67
Mid American Energy	Utilities	
Nishnabotna Valley R E C		569.22
Peggy Nissly, CSR	Transcripts	94.00
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Parts	21.73
Office Stop	Office Supplies	275.54
Rick's Auto Clinic	Vehicle Maintenance	60.00
Robinson Hardware	Custodial Supplies	135.00
Safeguard Business Systems	Office Supplies	517.82
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Seneca Companies	Corrective Action Activti	7198.00
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc	Utilities	33.00
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	261.40
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	160.18
University of Northern Iowa	Registration	200.00
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1270.42
Mary Ward	Mileage	85.07
Windstream	Telephone Service	269.43
Brandi Wittrock	Mileage	71.58
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	775.68
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	1022.67
General Supplemental Fund	-	
ARC-Jewell West	Election Supplies	47.81
Griswold American	Publishing	209.30
IMWCA	Work Comp	4700.00
	MOTY COMP	4/00.00
MH-DD Services Fund	Droporty May	125000 00
Southwest Iowa Mental Health &	Property Tax	125000.00
Rural Services Basic Fund	Mino Dotation	10 00
Atlantic Tire & Wheel	Tire Rotation	10.00
Blaine's Service	Tire Repair	13.95
Griswold American	Publishing	135.00
Iowa Western Community College	CPR/AED Cards	37.00
MINUTE BOOK 24	Calendar Year 2017, Page	Number 97

# Wednesday, October 31, 2017 (continued)

Rural Services Basic Fund		
ISSDA Financial Administration		300.00
Schrier Auto Body	Vehicle Repairs	218.67
Shield Technology Corporation	Training	500.00
Secondary Road Fund	Utilities	282.26
Alliant Energy Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	573.24
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	342.88
Leo Beschorner	Cellular Service	40.00
Blacktop Service Co Corp	HMA Paving	479711.63
Cappels	Supplies	679.84
Dave Christensen	Cellular Service	40.00
Claycrete North America	Grade Stabilization	47250.00
Deter Motors Corp	Expendable Parts	232.80 51.09
Fastenal Company Richard E Hansen	Supplies Cellular Service	40.00
Michael Hayes	Cellular Service	40.00
Scott Holaday	Cellular Service	40.00
Curtis Holste	Cellular Service	40.00
Iowa Dept of Trans	Sign Materials	1175.75
Iowa Prison Industries	Signs	3773.00
Mark Knudsen	Cellular Service	40.00
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	109.60
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	1340.58 203.51
Neb-Iowa Ind Fasteners Corp Office Stop	Supplies Office Supplies	14.76
Alice Ray	Mileage/Subsistence	77.04
Richter & Son Towing	Outside Services	150.00
Road Builders, Inc.	Expendable Parts	404.72
Robinson Hardware Inc	Supplies	9.32
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	400.00
Larry Weston	Cellular Service	40.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	134.51
Ziegler 21st Century Cooperative	Expendable Parts Fuel	1994.29 6886.21
Sheriff Investigations	ruei	0000.21
Hy-Vee	Supplies	119.76
Local Option Tax Fund		
University of Northern Iowa	Registration	550.00
Capital Projects		
Iowa Dept of Natural Resources	Permit Fee	175.00
2017 Agribusiness URA CapPrj Crow River Construction	Correct Markets Markets and and	05047 50
Manatt's	Gray Water Transmission Road Paving Construction	95047.50 58236.33
Snyder & Assoc	Engineering Services	29140.37
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv	Engineering betviees	23110.37
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency		
Mike Kennon	Fuel	122.26
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.92
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.36
Environmental Control Agn Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	127.78
Cappels	Clothing Allowance	141.16
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.18
Hy-Vee	Supplies	24.87
Liberty Tire Recycling	Tire Disposal	2960.89
Otto Lorence & Wiederstein	Legal Fees	238.54
Outfitters Plus	Clothing Allowance	283.10
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.31
Schildberg Construction Secondary Road Fund	Rock Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	1709.59 500.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	86.63
21st Century Cooperative	Parts	30.00
Emerg. Med. Serv. Fund		
Griswold Rescue	EMS Grant	1951.20
Lewis First Responders	EMS Grant	1043.01
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt	Doob Conto 3	22.00
Atlantic Pest Control LLC First National Bank	Pest Control Misc Expenses	32.00 114.48
FIRST NATIONAL BANK		
Meeting adjourned. Next meeting November		

Meeting adjourned. Next meeting November 8, 2017. /s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair Attes Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor

\_, Chair Attest: \_\_ Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 98

#### Wednesday, November 8, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Not present: Steve Baier. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Waters was approved. Minutes of October 31, 2017 upon motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

The Public Safety Communications Commission (PSCC) 28E was last amended in 1999. The Articles of Agreement and By Laws have been amended to bring them up to date. Mike Kennon, interim director, presented the amended documents for approval by the County.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Waters: to approve the amended PSCC 28E agreement and to authorize the chair to sign said documents. Final approval subject to like approval by the City of Atlantic. Carried unanimously.

County Engineer reviewed current road projects.

Dennis Murphy, Nishna Valley Cycle presented a draft ordinance to allow any licensed driver to operate registered and insured all-terrain and off-road utility vehicles on Cass County secondary roadways and discussed sections that might be changed to better serve the public. Mary Ward, County Recorder, noted that some counties require a county registration in addition to the State registration and provided some information regarding said registration and a county sticker. Taken under advisement.

Reports filed: Sheriff's and Recorder's reports of fees collected during month of October.

Meeting adjourned. Next meeting November 15, 2017. (Canvass of city elections set for November 14, 2017)

/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor

\_\_, Chair Attest: \_

Tuesday, November 14, 2017 CANVASS OF CITY ELECTIONS OF NOVEMBER 7, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met as ex-officio Board of Canvassers with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green and Frank Waters. Not present: Mark Wedemeyer.

Beginning at 9 AM the cities conducting elections under chapters 44 and 45 of the Code of After inspection of the TALLY BOOKS from the November 7, 2017 regular CITY Iowa were canvassed. ELECTION, the Board declared the following candidates elected as shown on the abstract and authorized the Auditor to issue the abstract and certificates of election:

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### CITY OF ATLANTIC

\_\_\_\_\_\_ For the office of ATLANTIC CITY MAYOR, 1 to be elected, 1,082 votes were cast as follows:

David R. Jones received 942 votes,

David R. Jones received 942 votes, Write-in Dale Gross received 122 votes, and

Scattering received 18 votes.

We therefore declare <a href="David R. Jones">David R. Jones</a> duly elected to the office of <a href="ATLANTIC CITY MAYOR">ATLANTIC CITY MAYOR</a>, for the term

For the office of  $\underline{\text{ATLANTIC CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE}}$ , 1 to be elected,  $\underline{663}$  votes were cast as follows:

Gerald A. Brink received 645 votes, and scattering received 18 votes.

We therefore declare Gerald A. Brink duly elected to the office of ATLANTIC CITY COUNCIL AT

 $\underline{\underline{\text{LARGE}}}, \text{ for the term of } \underline{\underline{\text{four years}}}.$ 

For the office of ATLANTIC CITY COUNCIL SECOND WARD, 1 to be elected, 76 votes were cast as

follows:

Kathy Somers received 76 votes, and

0 votes. scattering received

We therefore declare Kathy Somers duly elected to the office of ATLANTIC CITY COUNCIL SECOND WARD, for the term of <u>four years</u>.

For the office of ATLANTIC CITY COUNCIL FIFTH WARD, 1 to be elected, there 179 votes cast as follows:

Richard D. Casady received 176 votes, and

scattering received 3 votes.

We therefore declare Richard D. Casady duly elected to the office of ATLANTIC CITY COUNCIL FIFTH <u>WARD</u>, for the term <u>four years</u>.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

CITY OF ATLANTIC (continued)

For the office of ATLANTIC PARK & RECREATION BOARD, 2 to be elected, there were 1,220 votes cast as follows:

John Krogman received 635 votes, Jolene Smith received 569 votes, scattering received 16 votes.

We therefore declare John Krogman and Jolene Smith duly elected to the office of ATLANTIC PARKS & RECREATION BOARD, for the term of six years beginning 11/16/2017.

\_\_\_\_\_

Upon the public measure:

PUBLIC MEASURE G ATLANTIC

"Shall the City of Atlantic, Iowa, be authorized to increase the Hotel and Motel Tax from the current rate of four percent (4%) to seven percent (7%) effective January 1, 2018, with the additional three percent (3%) of revenues derived from the tax to be used for the purposes of expanding, developing, improving, repairing, operating and maintaining the Schildberg Recreation Area and bike and walking paths and trails systems within the City of Atlantic?"

there were 779 votes cast as follows:

For the question, there were 359 votes.

Against the question, there were 420 votes.

We therefore declare the public measure not to be adopted.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### CITY OF ANITA

\_\_\_\_\_\_

For the office of ANITA CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, 3 to be elected, there were 205 votes cast as follows:

58 votes, Ben Daughenbaugh received Mark Harris received 25 votes, 68 votes, John Knutson received Tim Wheelock (write-in) received 42 votes, 6 votes, and Dan Winther (write-in) received 6 votes. scattering received

We therefore declare  $\underline{\text{Ben Daughenbaugh}}$ ,  $\underline{\text{John Knutson}}$ , and  $\underline{\text{Tim Wheelock}}$  duly elected to the office of  $\underline{\text{ANITA CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE}}$ , for the term of  $\underline{\text{four years}}$ .

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### CITY OF CUMBERLAND

\_\_\_\_\_\_

For the office of CUMBERLAND MAYOR, 1 to be elected, there were 39 votes cast as follows: 36 votes, and 3 votes.

Nancy Virginia Coughlin received scattering received

We therefore declare Nancy Virginia Coughlin duly elected to the office of CUMBERLAND MAYOR, for the term of two years.

------

For the office of CUMBERLAND CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, 3 to be elected, there were Gary Cooper received  $\frac{108}{23}$  votes cast as follows:

Darrin Hardisty received 23 votes, Michael Martin received 26 votes, Mike Hill received 31 votes, and scattering received 5 votes.

For the tie, lots were drawn and the name drawn was Darrin Hardisty.

We therefore declare <u>Darrin Hardisty</u>, <u>Michael Martin</u> and <u>Mike Hill</u> duly elected to the office of CUMBERLAND CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, for the term of four years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Upon the public measure:

PUBLIC MEASURE C CUMBERLAND

"Shall the City of Cumberland, Iowa be authorized to amend Section 5-1-2 of the City of Cumberland Code of Ordinances changing the composition of the Cumberland Library Board of Trustee as follows from: Seven (7) members appointed by the City Council, residing in Cass County, and over the age of 18; and changing to: Five (5) members appointed by the City Council, residing in Cass County, and over the age of 18?" there were 37 votes cast as follows:

For the question, there were 34 votes.

Against the question, there were 3 votes.

We therefore declare the public measure to be adopted.

Tuesday, November 14, 2017 CANVASS OF CITY ELECTIONS OF NOVEMBER 7, 2017 \_\_\_\_\_\_ CITY OF GRISWOLD For the office of GRISWOLD MAYOR, 1 to be elected, there were 103 votes cast as follows: 91 votes, and Brad Rhine received scattering received 12 votes. We therefore declare Brad Rhine duly elected to the office of GRISWOLD MAYOR, for the term of four years. \_\_\_\_\_\_ For the office of GRISWOLD CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, 2 to be elected, there were 194 votes cast as follows: 82 votes, Julianne M. Adams received Carol Preston received 85 votes, Thomas J. Moore (write-in) received 21 votes, and scattering received 6 votes. We therefore declare  $\underline{\text{Julianne M. Adams}}$  and  $\underline{\text{Carol Preston}}$  duly elected to the office of GRISWOLD CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, for the term of four years. \_\_\_\_\_\_ CITY OF LEWIS \_\_\_\_\_\_ For the office of  $\underline{\text{LEWIS CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE (vacancy term)}}$ , 1 to be elected, there were Ryan Lockwood received

Note: 3: 103 votes cast as follows: 16 votes, and Natalie Olson-Everett received 1 vote. scattering received We therefore declare  $\underline{\mathtt{Ryan}\ \mathtt{Lockwood}}$  duly elected to the office of  $\underline{\mathtt{LEWIS}\ \mathtt{CITY}\ \mathtt{COUNCIL}\ \mathtt{AT}}$ LARGE (vacancy term), for the remainder of the term of four years. For the office of  $\underline{\text{LEWIS CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE}},\ 2$  to be elected, there were 192 votes cast as follows: 81 votes, Ryan Archibald received Don Cohrs received 38 votes, 7 votes, Leroy Easter received 32 votes, Chad Frieze received Bryan Olson-Everett received 9 votes, Rick Sanny received 24 votes, and scattering received 1 vote. We therefore declare Ryan Archibald and Don Cohrs duly elected to the office of LEWIS CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, for the term of four years. \_\_\_\_\_\_ Upon the public measure: PUBLIC MEASURE B LEWIS "Shall an annual levy, the amount of which will not exceed a rate of twenty-seven cents per thousand dollars of assessed value of the taxable property be authorized for providing moneys for public library services?" there were 93 votes cast as follows: For the question, there were 42 votes. Against the question, there were 51 votes. We therefore declare the public measure not to be adopted. \_\_\_\_\_\_ CITY OF MARNE \_\_\_\_\_\_ For the office of MARNE Mayor, 1 to be elected, there were 37 votes cast as follows: Randall I. Baxter received 33 votes, and scattering received 4 votes. We therefore declare  $\underline{\mathtt{Randall}\ \mathtt{I.}\ \mathtt{Baxter}}$  duly elected to the office of  $\underline{\mathtt{MARNE}\ \mathtt{MAYOR}}$ , for the term of two years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

For the office of MARNE CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, 5 to be elected, there were 190 votes cast as follows:

21 votes, Vergil Anderson received Lori Holste received 37 votes, Mark Opbroek received 35 votes, 38 votes, Wayne Preister received 32 votes, Angela Redler received Jericho Schmitt received 24 votes, and scattering received 3 votes.

We therefore declare Lori Holste, Mark Opbroek, Wayne Priester, Angela Redler and Jericho Schmitt duly elected to the office of MARNE CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, for the term of two years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### CITY OF MARNE

Upon the public measure:

PUBLIC MEASURE D MARNE

"Shall the City of Marne change the term of the mayor and council members from a two (2)

year term to a four (4) year term?"

there were 35 votes cast as follows:

For the question, there were 19 votes.

Against the question, there were 16 votes.

We therefore declare the public measure to be adopted.

.\_\_\_\_\_\_

Upon the public measure:

PUBLIC MEASURE E MARNE

"SUMMARY: To authorize a change in the use of the one percent (1%) local sales and services tax in the city of Marne, Iowa effective July 1, 2018.

The use of the one percent (1%) local sales and services tax shall be changed in the city of Marne, Iowa effective July 1, 2018.

PROPOSED USES OF THE TAX:

If the change is approved, revenues from the sales and services tax shall be allocated as follows: 0% for property tax relief

The specific purpose for which the revenues shall otherwise be expended is:

100% for Any Lawful Purpose

CURRENT USES OF THE TAX: Revenues from the sales and services tax are currently allocated as follows:

40% for Property Tax Relief

The specific purposes for which the revenues are otherwise expended are:

35% for Community Development

(e.g. park & recreation, upgrading community building)

25% for Streets"

there were 34 votes cast as follows:

For the question, there were 22 votes.

Against the question, there were 12 votes.

We therefore declare the public measure to be adopted.

#### CITY OF MASSENA

For the office of MASSENA MAYOR, 1 to be elected, there were

 $\underline{68}$  votes cast as follows: 4 votes,

Dan Bonnesen (write-in) received Robyn McKee (write-in) received 4 votes,

Phil Przychodzin (write-in) received 54 votes, and

scattering received

6 votes. We therefore declare  $\underline{\text{Phil Przychodzin}}$  duly elected to the office of  $\underline{\text{MASSENA MAYOR}}$ , for the term of two years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

For the office of MASSENA CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, 2 to be elected, there were

169 votes cast as follows:

Jackson Bissell received Bobby McKnight received

68 votes. 32 votes,

Douglas Venteicher received

65 votes, and

scattering received

4 votes.

We therefore declare Jackson Bissell and Douglas Venteicher duly elected to the office of MASSENA CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, for the term of four years.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Upon the public measure:

PUBLIC MEASURE F MASSENA

"SUMMARY: To authorize a change in the use of the one percent (1%) local sales and services tax in the city of Massena, Iowa effective July 1, 2018.

The use of the one percent (1%) local sales and services tax shall be changed in the city of Massena, Iowa effective July 1, 2018.

PROPOSED USES OF THE TAX: If the change is approved, revenues from the sales and services tax shall be allocated as follows:

0% for property tax relief

The specific purpose for which the revenues shall otherwise be expended is:

100% for Any Lawful Purpose

CURRENT USES OF THE TAX: Revenues from the sales and services tax are currently allocated as follows:

30% for Property Tax Relief

The specific purposes for which the revenues are otherwise expended are:

40% for Community Betterment/Development

30% for Capital Improvements/ Equipment

there were 87 votes cast as follows:

For the question, there were 42 votes.

Against the question, there were 45 votes.

We therefore declare the public measure not to be adopted.

#### \_\_\_\_\_\_ CITY OF WIOTA For the office of WIOTA MAYOR, 1 to be elected, there were 17 votes cast as follows: Ford Lillard received 17 votes, 0 votes. scattering received We therefore declare Ford Lillard duly elected to the office of WIOTA MAYOR, for the term of two years. \_\_\_\_\_ For the office of $\underline{\text{WIOTA CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE}}$ , 3 to be elected, there were 35 votes cast as follows: 15 votes, Jeff Lillard received Charles Bechtold (write-in) received 7 votes, Lamar Spies (write-in) received 2 votes, Deanna Spry (write-in) received 2 votes, and scattering received 9 votes. For the tie, lots were drawn and the name drawn was Lamar Spies. We therefore declare Jeff Lillard, Charles Bechtold and Lamar Spies duly elected to the office of WIOTA CITY COUNCIL AT LARGE, for the term of four years. Chair declared the canvass completed and adjourned meeting. Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor /s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair

# Wednesday, November 15, 2017

General Basic Fund

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of November 8, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green were approved.

County Engineer reviewed current road projects.

\_\_, Chair

The Cass County Library Association, represented by the representatives from the six city libraries in the county, met with the board to present a report on services provided in FY2017 for each and all libraries. The association requested that the current county funding (\$73,800) be increased by \$2,000 for each library for FY2019. Taken under advisement.

Having received the report for the prior fiscal year, the board approved the contribution for the current year: Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to approve contract payments for library services to Cass County residents residing outside of cities for FY2018. [Anita-\$13,100; Atlantic-\$15,200; Cumberland-\$10,900; Griswold-\$12,600; Lewis-\$10,900; Massena-\$11,100]. Carried unanimously.

1003.74

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

CONCIUL BUDIO I UNA		
Access Systems	Copier Contracts	1548.16
Akin Building Center	Supplies	122.72
Anita Municipal Utilities	Utilities	159.85
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	935.18
Atlantic Municipal Util	Utilities	2521.22
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	1528.62
Kenner Baxter	Mileage/Registration/Lodging	719.62
Cappels	Supplies	189.41
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	524.25
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Cooler Rent	62.00
Dell Marketing	Computer	1177.48
Fareway Stores	Groceries	698.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1213.71
Andrea Goins	Cellular Service	40.00
Griswold American	Publishing	179.97
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co.	Audit Services	8600.00
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation	175.00
Hockenberry Family Care	Indigent Burial	1500.00
IMAGETek	Tech Support	117.00
JBH	Rent	450.00
JNJ	Rent	400.00
LexisNexis	Subscription	141.10
Mail Services	Print & Postage	393.82
Malloy Reporting Service	Transcripts	259.00
1		4000 54

Internet Service Mediacom MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 103

# Wednesday, November 15, 2017 (continued)

Garanal Basis Band (santianad)		
General Basic Fund (continued) Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
NACCTFO Donna D Peterson	Membership	75.00
National Assn Co Veterans	Dues & Memberships	30.00
Office Depot	supplies	59.61
Office Stop	Supplies	393.27
Per Mar Security Services	Camera Installation	40.93
Brenda Pottebaum	Custodial Services	1824.00
Dan Proehl	Cellular Service	40.00
Robinson Hardware Ellen R Ross Fourth Floor	Supplies Transcripts	112.66 16.00
Iowa Secretary of State	Notary Fees	60.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	794.22
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	307.50
Tracey Marshall	Mileage/Meals	182.02
Joretta Wendt	Rent	580.00
5Q Corporation	Web Hosting	50.00
Gen.Basic-Co. Case Management		10100 00
SW IA Mental Health Cen  General Supplemental Fund	Iowa Medicaid Enterprise	18482.22
Clair Acker	Precinct Election Official	54.00
Diane Acker	Precinct Election Official	81.00
Anita Tribune Co	Publishing	720.00
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	146.61
Roger Black	Precinct Election Official	100.00
Janice Brehmer	Precinct Election Official	85.50
Cass Co Ag & Ed Association	Polling Site Expense	30.00
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	1012.75
Sheri Conn	Precinct Election Official	87.75
Carolyn DeLay Linda Eilts	Precinct Election Official Precinct Election Official	18.72 90.00
Nancy Erickson	Precinct Election Official	90.00
Shirley Eshelman	Precinct Election Official	171.50
John Fleming	Precinct Election Official	122.50
Ileen C Furne	Precinct Election Official	91.61
Leta Gerlock	Precinct Election Official	150.10
Anieta Gregory	Precinct Election Official	85.50
Enola M Hansen	Precinct Election Official	87.75
Dee Harrison	Precinct Election Official	90.00
Henry M Adkins & Son Heritage House	Election Data Processing Polling Site Expense	2482.75 30.00
Mary Lou Hoskins	Precinct Election Official	90.00
Sharon Howard	Precinct Election Official	111.14
Shirley A Jacobsen	Precinct Election Official	78.75
Barbara Jensen	Precinct Election Official	107.49
Sheryl Jensen	Precinct Election Official	17.28
Betty Johnson	Precinct Election Official	85.50
Julie Kennon	Precinct Election Official	90.00
Elaine Martens	Precinct Election Official	95.35
Jeanie McMullen	Precinct Election Official Precinct Election Official	94.50 90.00
Holly Beth Meyer Sonya Mikkelsen	Precinct Election Official	100.00
Kathy Nelson	Precinct Election Official	85.50
Becky Pelzer	Precinct Election Official	90.00
Betty Pope	Precinct Election Official	126.01
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	service	135.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	31658.49
JoBeth Reynolds	Precinct Election Official	145.16
Ellen Rutherford	Precinct Election Official	90.00
Pat Saltmarsh Salvo Deren Schenck & Lauterba	Precinct Election Official Special Prosecutor	78.75 1598.98
Kimberlee Spillers	Precinct Election Official	15.75
Mary Strong	Precinct Election Official	93.25
Sheryl Sunderman	Precinct Election Official	99.00
United Church of Christ	Polling Site Expense	30.00
Vickie Rhoads	Precinct Election Official	87.75
Carol Waters	Precinct Election Official	87.75
Lesli Welter	Precinct Election Official	88.29
Cheryl Wessels	Precinct Election Official	121.84
Kay Winston Zion Lutheran Church	Precinct Election Official Polling Site Expense	119.71 30.00
TION DUCHELAN CHUICH	TOTITING DICE EXPENSE	50.00

# Wednesday, November 15, 2017 (continued)

Rural Services Basic Fund		
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	111.98
Axon Enterprise	Taser Batteries	405.12
Deter Motors	Repairs	121.93
Dvorak Tire and Service First National Bank	Vehicle Maintenance Misc Expenses	311.52 338.15
ISSDA Financial Admin.	Membership	425.00
McAtee Tire Service Inc	Vehicle Maintenance	2754.86
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	2883.58
Secondary Road Fund		
	Expendable Parts	809.12
Alliant Energy	Utilities	293.67
Allied Oil & Tire Company Anita Supply Center	Oil Supplies	1597.97 8.78
Atlantic Municipal Util	Water	43.60
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	53.18
Bauer Built Tire	Tires	290.00
Bi State Electronics	Radio	482.00
Blacktop Service Co	Contract Payment	66790.98
Brown's Shoe Fit	Safety Boots	1425.25
Camblin Plumbing & Heating Casey's General Stores	Supplies Fuel	266.20 140.35
Cass County Health Systems	Testing	80.00
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	110.00
Curtis Welding & Fab	Supplies/Service	544.79
Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Supplies	135.00
Diamond Mowers	Expendable Parts	635.61
Echo Concrete	Supplies	720.00
Filter Care of Nebraska	Outside Services	31.10
First National Bank Griswold Communications	Misc Expenses Telephone Service	945.84 40.59
H.T.C.	New Equipment	4610.42
Iowa State University	Meeting Fee	40.00
Lloyd & Meredith	Expendable Parts	30.10
Mar-Han, Inc. Harper Brooms	Supplies	125.00
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	34.03
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	398.60
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair Intersection Lighting	9595.30 4.19
Mid American Energy MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Murphy Tractor & Equip	Expendable Parts	296.46
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	42.41
O'Halloran International	Parts/Service	1572.01
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	6610.20
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	151.68
Quality Striping RDO Truck Center	Pavement Marking	1378.40 32.39
Road Builders	Expendable Parts Expendable Parts	303.23
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	6.18
SIRWA	Water	33.00
Schildberg Construction	Rock	67130.35
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	15.17
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	341.98
Titan Machinery, Inc.	Parts/Service	4415.15 91.13
Truck Center Companies Verizon Wireless	Expendable Parts Cellular Service	257.43
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	38.45
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	43.37
Ziegler	Parts	5805.93
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	7826.45
Sheriff Investigations		440.60
Atlantic Animal Health Center	K-9Care	119.60
Cappels Local Option Tax Fund	K-9	30.99
Atlantic City Clerk	Southlawn Mowing	225.00
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	85.94
Mike Kennon	Fuel	178.46
Environmental Control Agency		
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	281.67
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa Denison Truck & Trailer Repair	Water Parts	33.00 39.38
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1927.79
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	257.64
IMWCA	Work Comp	1439.00

#### Wednesday, November 15, 2017 (continued)

Environmental	Control	Agency
---------------	---------	--------

John Deere Financial	Supplies	624.95
Lefty's Pump & Plumbing	Service Call	225.00
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.56
Brandi Mericle	Mileage	88.81
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	2142.17
Quandt Auto Salvage	Appliance Disposal	600.00
Robert Richert	Clothing Allowance	127.16
James Stokley	Mileage	62.06
Ziegler	Service	451.68
>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	·>>>>>>>>>>

Meeting adjourned. Next meeting November 30, 2017.

/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor
	, Chair	Attest:

#### Thursday, November 30, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer was approved. Minutes of November 15, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

County Engineer reviewed current road projects.

The State of Iowa currently owns a portion of right-of-way under I-80 at Buck Creek Road which is legally closed. However, that right-of-way is being trespassed upon. Gates and signs are gone and roadway is accessible. The State will agree to transfer the roadway back to Cass County. After due consideration:

Motion by Green; 2nd by Baier: to Approve Cooperative Agreement between Cass County and IDOT for Buck Creek Road under I-80 (Agreement No. 2018-16-107) for transfer of roadway to Cass County. Carried unanimously.

The Board discussed whether or not to proceed with the ordinance adoption process for an ordinance to allow any licensed driver to operate registered and insured all-terrain and off-road utility vehicles on Cass County secondary roadways.

Motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier: to proceed with ordinance adoption procedures regarding an ordinance to allow all-terrain and off-road utility vehicles use on secondary roads. (Process to be delayed until January of 2018) Roll call vote: Yes: Wedemeyer, Baier and Green. No: Waters and Schelling. Motion carried.

On August 15, 2017 the Board adopted a resolution changing the position of county attorney to full-time effective 01/01/2019.

On August 21, 2017 David L. Wiederstein, Cass County Attorney, submitted a letter of resignation from that position effective 01/01/2018.

IOWA CODE section 69.14A (2.) authorizes two procedures for filling said vacancy: the Board of Supervisors may fill the office by appointment until the next pending election or it may call for a special election.

Motion by Green, second by Wedemeyer: to fill the position of county attorney by the procedure of appointment and to set the date for appointment as January 2, 2018. Carried unanimously.

County Auditor reported that the county is currently utilizing election polling software under a 28E agreement. Polling software is now available from the State of Iowa and the auditor believes it is in the best interest of the county to utilize the State software. The County must withdraw from the 28E or will be obligated to remit renewal fees.

Motion by Baier; 2nd by Green: to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 2017-040

Roll call vote: carried unanimously.

RESOLUTION NO. 2017-040

Whereas, Cass County wants to withdraw from a 28E agreement and cease to be a member in the Iowa Precinct Atlas Consortium and cease to use the computer software programs known as Precinct Atlas and Absentee Atlas;

RESOLVED by the Cass County Board of Supervisors that the chair Gaylord Schelling and Cass County Auditor Dale Sunderman are hereby authorized to execute a NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL from the 28E agreement and as a member in the IOWA PRECINCT ATLAS CONSORTIUM.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 30th day of November, 2017.

# Thursday, November 30, 2017 (continued)

MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for October, 2017.

The following claims	were approved and the	e auditor authorized t	o issue checks for same:

The following claims were approved and the	auditor authorized to issue checks for s	same:
General Basic Fund	m + 1 D1 G	750.00
Access Systems	Total Phone Care	750.00
ACGS	Computer	2069.97
Akin Building Center	Supplies Utilities	15.84 223.07
Alliant Energy Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	25.96
Mary Anstey	Mileage	123.05
Atlantic Medical Center	Coroner	200.00
Atlantic Motor Supply	Equipment	28.49
Atlantic Municipal Utilities	Utilities	292.99
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	82.50
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	66.36
Cappels	Supplies	114.90
Carroll Control Systems	Boiler Service	2510.00
CCMH Public Health	Healthy Aging	895.84
CDW Government	Computer Supplies	20.01
Central Iowa Dist.	Custodial Supplies	440.40
Choice Printing	Office Supplies	80.63
Cott Systems	Office Supplies	563.04
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	274.47
Dena Crouch, CSR	Transcript	278.50
Deter Motors Corp	Vehicle Maintenance	602.96
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.47
Duke Aerial Equipment	Lift Rental	567.50
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	36.49
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	75.53
Griswold American	Publishing	211.45
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	225.91
Guthrie County Public Health	Claims	1500.47
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Jail Provisions Jail Provisions	14.31
Hy-Vee IMAGETek	Tech Support	2174.06 1924.20
Imperial Properties	Rent	400.00
Ashley Kress	Mileage/Meals	254.49
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Expense	95.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	119.88
Mediacom	Internet Service	311.51
Mid American Energy	Utilities	86.04
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	553.99
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Parts/Supplies	318.73
Office Depot	Office Supplies	82.13
Orscheln's	Supplies	60.98
Pitney Bowes	Postage Machine	117.66
Postmaster	Postage	98.00
Purchase Power	Postage	1003.50
Quill Corporation	Office Supplies	117.46
Dixie Rash	Transcripts	47.50
Rick's Auto Clinic	Vehicle Maintenance	321.79
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	184.18
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	226.97
Solutions	Tech Support	93.47
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc	Utilities	33.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	86.98
Thomson Reuters-West United States Cellular	Subscription Cellular Service	536.79 77.66
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	1271.62
Windstream	Telephone Service	263.76
Brandi Wittrock	Mileage	29.96
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	734.44
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	90.85
General Supplemental Fund	1 401	30.00
Henry M Adkins & Son	2018 License/Maintenance	10790.00
IMWCA	Work Comp Premium	4700.00
Montgomery County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	53.54
Polk County Sheriff Civil Div.	Service on 2699	80.00
Quill Corporation	Office Supplies	4.08
Rural Services Basic Fund	- <del>-</del>	
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Supplies	341.94
Deter Motors Corp	Vehicle Maintenance	64.49
Digital Ally	Camera	145.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	21.50
Per Mar Security Services	Camera	924.00

### Thursday, November 30, 2017 (continued)

Secondary Road Fund		
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	581.61
Alliant Energy	Utilities	650.05
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	1433.13
Atlantic Municipal Utilities	Utilities	384.22
Leo Beschorner	Cellular/Misc Reimburseme	190.00
Brown Auto Body	Parts/Service	500.00
Cappels	Supplies	1097.41
Chris Heuton Earthmoving	Install Pipe	1280.00
Dave Christensen	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
Dan's Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	50.00
Employee Data Forms of MO	Office Supplies	28.25
Richard E Hansen	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
Michael Hayes	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
Henningsen Constr Co	Cold Patch	98.80
Scott Holaday	Cellular Reimbursement	57.50
Curtis Holste	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
H.T.C.	New Equipment	28507.00
Mark Knudsen	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	215.00
O'Halloran International	Parts/Service	3847.83
Orscheln's	Supplies	209.09
Precision Diesel	Parts/Service	8085.23
Quality Truck Repair	Expendable Parts	8.02
Robinson Hardware	Tools	149.00
Star Equipment Ltd	Equipment Rental	216.00
Thermo King Christensen, Inc.	Supplies	109.92
Town & Country Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Truck Center Companies	Parts/Service	776.51
Larry Weston	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	134.21
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	145.03
Ziegler	Parts/Service	2223.24
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	5743.03
2017 Agribusiness URA CapPrj		
Snyder & Assoc	Engineering Services	17524.82
ValleyBus.Park-URA-DbSrv		
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3548.68
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv		
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.33
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency		
Atlantic Fire Department	Handbook/Certification Fe	595.00
Mike Kennon	Fuel	167.15
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	81.02
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.36
Environmental Control Agency	0 1'	25 00
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	35.90
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	65.00
Auditor of State of Iowa	Filing Fee	175.00
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	1718.75
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.00 81.18
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	
Otto Lorence & Wiederstein PACCAR Financial	Legal Fees Rolloff Truck	70.00 1323.31
The Retrofit Companies	Disposal Charges	2730.54
Scales Sales & Service	Scale Inspection	420.00
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.00
Windstream	Telephone Service	85.65
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt	rerebuoue pervice	00.00
Atlantic Pest Control	Pest Control	32.00
1131411010 1000 00110101	1000 00110101	52.00

Meeting adjourned. Next meeting December 6, 2017.

/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor

### Wednesday, December 6, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Consideration of award of contract for bridge replacement was added to agenda. Agenda upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of November 30, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

#### Wednesday, December 6, 2017 (continued)

On November 20. Days Sturm of Snyder & Associates reported the gravel subbase was found to be less than the six

On November 30, Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates reported the gravel subbase was found to be less than the six plus inches estimated and therefore additional granular material must be added for the road paving project. Reason for change was discussed. After due consideration:

Motion by Waters, second by Baier: to approve Manatt's Inc. Change Order No. 3 for Glacier Rd., Buck Creek Rd. and Echo Rd. Paving project: modified subbase, etc (\$207,172). Roll call: Yes- Schelling, Waters & Baier. No- Green & Wedemeyer. Carried.

>>>>>>>>> Snyder & Associates filed fourth application for partial payment on the URA Road paving construction project.

Motion by Waters, second by Baier to approve Manatt's Inc. application for partial payment No. 4 on Glacier Rd,

Buck Creek Rd & Echo Rd. Paving project for \$389,588.29. Carried unanimously.

Sealed envelope with contracts for a bridge replacement project were hand delivered to the board yesterday afternoon with a request to act as soon as feasible. Iowa DOT letter inside stated the Iowa DOT has accepted bids on behalf of Cass County and determined the contractor who provided the lowest responsive bid. It is Cass County's responsibility to analyze the bids and make a final determination to award the contract or reject all bids. Engineer's assistant reported there was no reason not to approve the low bid.

Motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to award the contract for bridge #342 replacement project on Lansing Road, from 570th St east .2 miles: project BROS-C015(63)—5F-15 to Christensen Bros., Inc. (\$543,425.80); and to authorize the chair to sign the contract and bid bond. Carried unanimously.

Motion by Baier, 2nd by Wedemeyer: to allow/disallow family farm credits and to approve agricultural land credits as recommended by the Assessor and the Auditor in accord with Code of Iowa (Chapters 425A & 426) for taxes collectible FY18-19. Carried unanimously.

Reports filed: Sheriff's and Recorder's reports of fees collected during month of November.

viceting adjourned. Next incetting December 13, 2017.

/s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor

\_\_\_\_\_, Chair Attest: \_\_\_\_\_\_

#### Friday, December 15, 2017

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Baier, 2nd by Green was approved. Minutes of December 6, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Wedemeyer were approved.

Dave Sturm of Snyder & Associates presented first application for partial payment on the URA Gray Water Transmission construction project.

Motion by Green, second by Baier to approve Crow River Construction's application for partial payment No. 2 on Gray Water Transmission project for \$350,768.50. Carried unanimously.

The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same:

# General Basic Fund

Access Systems	Copier Contract	1030.63
Alliant Energy	Utilities	1334.54
Anita Supply Center	Custodial Supplies	97.27
Anita Tribune	Publishing	686.45
Atlantic Locksmith	Repairs	100.00
Atlantic Municipal Utilities	Utilities	3738.56
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	413.61
Atlantic Pest Control	Extermination Services	80.00
Cappels	Supplies	80.44
CCMH Public Health	Grants	11042.13
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	787.26
Culligan Soft Water Serv	Water Cooler	62.00
Dean Downer	Adjustment	107.10
Fareway Stores	Provisions	287.18
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	1294.95

MINUTE BOOK 24 Calendar Year 2017, Page Number 109

# Friday, December 15, 2017 (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Andrea Goins	Mileage	133.62
Griswold American	Publishing	376.95
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co	Audit Services	4700.00
Guthrie County Public Health	Claims	502.72
Hepler Curbside Recycling	Sanitation Expense	175.00
IMAGETek ISAC	Tech Support Registration	154.00 195.00
Julie Jameson	Transcripts	264.50
Jerrico Properties	Rent	31.00
City of Lewis	Utilities	111.88
LexisNexis	Copier Contract	141.10
Mail Services	Print & Postage	690.37
Mediacom	Internet Service	993.51
Mid Plains Properties	Rent	450.00
Midtown Place Apts	Rent	220.00
Office Depot	Office Supplies	175.35
Office Stop	Office Supplies	23.92
Pitney Bowes	Postage Meter Lease	703.74
Polk County Medical Examiner Brenda Pottebaum	Autopsy Report Custodial Services	170.15 1664.00
Purchase Power	Postage Fees	4505.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	55.33
Safeguard Business Systems	Office Supplies	235.52
Solutions	Tech Support	2999.21
Steen Funeral Home	Indigent Burial	1500.00
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	461.64
Sundance Apartments	Rent	530.00
Linda Templeman	Custodial Services	255.00
Thomson Reuters-West	Subscription	506.40
Treat America	Meals	68.77
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	94.27
Joretta Wendt Brandi Wittrock	Rent	550.00 14.45
5Q Corporation	Mileage Website Hosting	50.00
General Supplemental Fund	website nosting	30.00
Mary Anstey	Mileage	192.60
Cass County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	1227.38
Polk County Sheriff	Juvenile Service	76.42
Pottawattamie Co Sheriff	Juvenile Service	35.00
Public Safety Fund	County Contribution	31658.49
Iowa Secretary of State	IVoters Maintenance	1762.78
Shelby County Auditor	Rent/Utilities/Custodial	1174.50
SWI Juvenile Emergency Rural Services Basic Fund	Juvenile Service	28739.23
Anita Public Library	Contribution	13100.00
Atlantic Public Library	Contribution	15200.00
Cappels	Supplies	24.99
Cumberland Public Library	Contribution	10900.00
Dvorak Tire and Service	Vehicle Maintenance	1647.40
Earhugger Safety Products	Ear Piece	157.50
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	89.23
Griswold Public Library	Contribution	12600.00
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	Applicant Tests	600.00
Jones Automotive	Vehicle Repairs	313.91
Lewis Library	Contribution	10900.00
Massena Public Library McAtee Tire Service	Contribution Vehicle Maintenance	11100.00 617.41
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	2774.28
Secondary Road Fund	Tuel	2774.20
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	380.33
Alliant Energy	Utilities	511.65
Allied Oil & Tire Company	Oil	1792.74
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	23.98
Aspen Equipment Company	Expendable Parts	638.00
Casey's General Stores	Fuel	27.90
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Disposal	1752.00
Cass County Health Systems	Testing Safety Clothing	80.00 1073.26
Choice Printing Cintas LOC 749	Supplies	315.14
Cook Sanitation	Sanitary Disposal	55.00
Echo Concrete	Grout	4290.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	69.58
Gateway Hotel & Conference Ctr	Lodging	318.08
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	43.94
Richard E Hansen	Reimbursement	26.41

# Friday, December 15, 2017 (continued)

<mark>econdary Road Fund</mark> (continued Alan Hartman		1200.00
	Fence Damages	227.90
Interstate Battery Systems Jerico Services	Expendable Parts Calcium	1260.00
Massena Fence Ronald Schafer	Fence	368.00
Massena Telephone Company	Telephone Service	33.00
Matheson Tri-Gas	Supplies	385.95
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	7539.20
Mid American Energy	Intersection Lighting	4.18
MTS	Sanitary Disposal	25.00
Murphy Tractor & Equip	Expendable Parts	1312.13
Nelson Machine & Forge	Supplies	260.00
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Intersection Lighting	41.07
O'Halloran International	Parts/Service	463.78
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	7428.72
S I R W A	Water	33.00
Schildberg Construction	Rock	14013.57
Steinbeck & Sons	Propane	645.80
Stone Office Products	Office Supplies	51.39
Thermo King Christensen	Expendable Parts	340.23
Tiger Mart Griswold Amoco	Fuel	560.30
Truck Center Companies	Expendable Parts	94401.34
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	269.95
Visions Windshield Repair	Outside Service	60.00
Westel Systems	Telephone Service	37.26
Western Engineering	Sand	773.30
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	3.75
Ziegler	Parts/Service	1570.21
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	6536.28
Sheriff Investigations		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	45.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	29.96
2017 Agribusiness URA CapPrj		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	14.77
Crow River Construction	Construction	350768.50
Manatt's	Rd Paving Construction #	4 389588.29
ocal Emergency Mgmt Agency		
City of Council Bluffs	HazMat 28E Agreement	3489.00
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	421.96
Iowa Emergency Mgmt Assoc	Membership	150.00
Mike Kennon	Fuel/Supplies	149.38
Midwest Card and ID	Office Supplies	198.18
nvironmental Control Agn		
Atlantic News Telegraph	Publishing	17.05
Bower Welding & Fabrication	Equipment	846.64
Crystal Clear of SW Iowa	Water	27.00
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	1728.97
Fastenal Company	Supplies	57.84
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	795.00
Haley Equipment	Equipment Repairs	4176.21
IMWCA	Work Comp Premium	1439.00
Iowa Communities Assurance Pool	Premium	161.00
Becky Jolly, DNR Land Quality	Tonnage Fees	5205.09
John Deere Financial	Supplies/Equipment	290.95
Marne/Elk Horn Telephone	Telephone Services	3.56
Olsen Fuel Supply	Fuel	3206.04
TestAmerica Laboratories	Monitor Well Testing	4932.05
Ziegler	Elements	148.72
·>>>>>>>>		>>>>>>>>>
eeting adjourned. Next meeting December	20, 2017.	
, Chair	Attest:	

# Wednesday, December 20, 2017

Gaylord Schelling, Chair

The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with four members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Away at meetings: Steve Baier. Agenda upon motion by Green, 2nd by Wedemeyer was approved. Minutes of December 15, 2017 upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Green were approved.

West Central Community Action director Joel Dirks presented annual report and requested match funding of \$4,000 for fiscal year 2019, same as current year. Taken under advisement.

Dale Sunderman, Auditor

## Wednesday, December 20, 2017 (continued) County Engineer reviewed current road projects. Renewal rates for the County's full funded health insurance program (member of Iowa State Association of Counties [ISAC] Group Health Program) were reviewed. These rates will go into effect July 1, 2018. The county's plan base rate has increased 11.61%. The county also buys down the full funded plan deductibles and out of pocket to a lower deductible and out of pocket amount using a third party administrator (TPA). The board decided to offer flexible spending accounts beginning January 1, 2018 using the same TPA. The board proposed increasing the employee contribution towards premium by \$30 per month. The County Compensation Board met December 12, 2017 and submitted its recommendations for compensation of Cass County's elected officers for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018. The recommended annual compensation schedule was: Auditor, Recorder and Treasurer \$60,000; Sheriff \$79,000; full time county attorney \$100,000; and each supervisor \$30,000. The Board of Supervisors officially receive and act upon the recommendations at the public hearing on the county budget in March of 2018. At the hearing, the recommendations are reviewed and the board determines whether or not to reduce the recommended increases and determine the final compensation schedule which shall not exceed the recommendations. *>>>>>>* Meeting adjourned. Next meeting December 29, 2017. /s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor \_\_\_\_, Chair Attest: Friday, December 29, 2017 The Cass County Board of Supervisors met at 8:30 a.m. with all members present: Gaylord Schelling, chair; Steve Baier, Stephen Green, Frank Waters and Mark Wedemeyer. Agenda upon motion by Waters, 2nd by Baier was approved. Minutes of December 20, 2017 upon motion by Wedemeyer, 2nd by Green were approved. The City of Atlantic, Iowa has requested the abatement of tax on a parcel now owned by the city; and in accordance with Iowa Code 445.63, when notice is sent to a municipal subdivision of the state of Iowa: "If the governing body fails to pay the total amount due, the board of supervisors shall abate all of the taxes." Motion by Green; 2nd by Waters: to abate all taxes, penalties and interest collectible on parcel 303005687001000 (Lot 11 of Block 12, Atlantic) and to direct the treasurer to strike the amount due from the county system. Carried unanimously The deadline for applications for the position of Cass County Attorney was 4:30 p.m. on December 27. One application was received: Michael Hooper, Atlantic, Iowa. Application was reviewed. Appointment of a Cass County Attorney is scheduled for January 2, 2018. Beginning January 1, 2018 the county is adding the option to participate in a Flexible Spending Account Plan to the county's ISAC Group Health program. Motion by Wedemeyer; 2nd by Baier: to approve the 2018 Cass County Flexible Benefits Plan Administrative Services Agreement by and between Cass County and TRISTAR Benefit Administrators. Carried unanimously MH/DD/GR Coordinator Deb Schuler presented report of activity for November, 2017. Reports filed: 2017 Annual Weed Report. The following claims were approved and the auditor authorized to issue checks for same: General Basic Fund Akin Building Center Supplies 111.68 Alliant Energy Utilities 2009.37 Anita Supply Center Supplies 201.52 Atlantic Medical Center

Atlantic Municipal Utilities

Atlantic Pest Control

Coroner

Utilities

Extermination Services

200.00

251.37

97.50

# Friday, December 29, 2017 (continued) General Basic Fund (continued)

General Basic Fund (continued)		
Black Hills Energy	Utilities	112.33
Bob's Mowing	Lawn Care	80.00
Cappels	Supplies	118.17
Cass Co Environ Landfill	Disposal	25.00
Cass Co Meals on Wheels	Meals	650.00 4075.70
CCMH Public Health Central Iowa Dist.	Grants	365.32
	Supplies	560.95
Certified Auto Repair	Vehicle Repair	150.04
Cintas First Aid & Safety	First-Aid Supplies Maintenance/License	503.00
Cott Systems Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	235.14
Des Moines Stamp Mfg Co	Office Supplies	189.60
District IV Treas Association	Registration	50.00
Terry Duggan	Mileage	18.47
Farmers Elect Cooperative	Utilities	39.17
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	515.22
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	106.86
Andrea Goins	Supplies	23.55
Griswold American	Publishing	34.93
Griswold Communications	Telephone Service	225.64
Kenneth Harrison	Mileage	14.62
Hy Vee Pharmacy	Medications	46.99
Hy-Vee	Supplies	2459.43
Ia Dept of Ag & Land Stewardshi	= =	200.00
Laverty Sanitation	Sanitation Service	95.00
Mediacom	Internet	214.48
Medivac Corp	Ambulance	3066.67
Mid American Energy	Utilities	109.99
Kevin Namanny	Haul Rock	115.56
Nishnabotna Valley R E C	Utilities	253.12
O'Reilly Auto Parts	Parts	60.81
Office Depot	Supplies	4.75
Per Mar Security Services Corp	Security System	325.44
Postmaster	Postage	49.00
Dan Proehl	Cellular Service	40.00
Schildberg Construction	Rock	185.70
Schneider Corporation	Beacon Hosting	2175.00
Schumacher Elevator Co	Elevator Maintenance	235.91
Secure Shred Solutions	Shredding Service	128.00
Solutions Inc	Tech Support	1815.00
Southern Iowa Rural Water Assc	Utilities	33.00
Stone Office Products	Office Equipment/Supplies	438.88
Teamviewer GmbH	Software	502.80
Thomson Reuters-West Payment	Subscription	261.40
Tracey Marshall	Mileage	127.33
United States Cellular	Cellular Service	78.08
Vais Pump Service	Repairs	341.97
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	725.74
Frank Waters	Mileage	65.81
Brandi Wittrock	Mileage	12.84
Wright Express WexBank	Fuel	672.17
21st Century Cooperative	Fuel	51.67
General Supplemental Fund		
Allison Wise CSR-RPR	Transcripts	196.00
Rural Services Basic Fund		
Brown's Shoe Fit	Uniform	159.95
Carpenter Uniform Corp	Uniform	1222.71
Choice Printing	Business Cards	58.00
Iowa Narcotics Officers Assoc	Membership	100.00
Robinson Hardware	Supplies	6.99
Secondary Road Fund		
AgriVision	Expendable Parts	39.18
Alliant Energy	Utilities	770.05
Aspen Equipment Company	New Equipment	67753.00
Atlantic Motor Supply	Supplies	3865.99
Atlantic Municipal Utilities	Utilities	374.44
Barco Municip Prod	Supplies	168.77
Charles Bechtold	Reimbursement	50.44
Leo Beschorner	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
Bi State Electronics	Antennas	178.00
Brown Electric Company	Building Maintenance	59.16
Cappels	Supplies	720.46
Dave Christensen	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00
Cintas LOC 749	Uniforms	105.57
Richard E Hansen	Cellular Reimbursement	40.00

<pre>Triday, December 29, 2017 (continued) Secondary Road Fund (continue)</pre>	d)	
Michael Hayes	Cellular Reimbursement	40.0
Scott Holaday	Cellular Reimbursement	40.0
Curtis Holste	Cellular Reimbursement	40.0
H.T.C., Inc.	New Equipment	903.0
IDALS Pesticide Bureau-IDALS	Pesticide Licenses	105.0
Mark Knudsen	Cellular Reimbursement	40.0
McAtee Tire Service	Tires/Tire Repair	405.0
O'Halloran International	Expendable Parts/Service	1907.3
Olsen's Outdoor Power	Supplies	5.6
R/T Motors	Rental	35.0
Rockford Rigging	Supplies	922.8
Steinbeck & Sons	Propane	296.7
Thermo King Christensen	Supplies	240.0
Western Engineering Co	Sand	133.8
Larry Weston	Cellular Reimbursement	40.0
Windstream	Telephone Service	132.5
Wyman's Carquest	Supplies	40.4
Ziegler	Expendable Parts	817.9
Attorney Local Seized Monies		
Crash Data Group Inc	CDR Kit	18555.0
Geographic Info System Fund		
Counsel Office & Documents	Copier Contract	8035.0
2017 Agribusiness URA CapPrj		
Jeff Coomes	Damages	522.1
DoniLo Acres	Damages	1694.8
Snyder & Assoc Inc	Engineering Services	23916.8
707 Poplar St Loan-DbSrv		
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	3333.3
Local Emergency Mgmt Agency		0.0
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Service	80.9
Windstream	Telephone Service	44.3
Environmental Control Agn	Q	000 1
Akin Building Center	Supplies	980.1
Anita Supply Center	Supplies	41.4
Atlantic Motor Supply	Parts	32.1
Barker, Lemar and Assoc	Consultant Fees	8312.5
Brown Electric Company	Electrical Repairs	1180.8
Cappels	Supplies	5.9
Ed M Feld Equipment Co	Inspection/Suppression System	500.0
First Whitney Bank& Trust	Debt Repayment	11050.0
Gronewold Bell & Kyhnn & Co	Audit Services	2460.6
Hughes Network Systems	Internet	81.1
Hy-Vee	Postage	54.3
Iowa Division of Labor Boiler	Boiler Inspection	40.0
Kewanna Screen Printing	Recycling	128.5
Jebidiah Marshall	Clothing Allowance	91.4
Outfitters Plus	Screen Printing	92.3
Overhead Door Company	Door Repair	3308.0
PACCAR Financial	Rolloff Truck	1323.3
Secondary Road Fund	Reimburse Sec Rd Hours	500.0
Windstream	Telephone Service	86.3
Ziegler	Parts	213.1
Consrv LandAcq/Cap Imprvmnt	14160	21J•1
First National Bank	Misc Expenses	33.5
TITSC NACTOHAT DAHA	LITOC EVACIOCO	55.5

s/-Gaylord Schelling, Chair		Attest: /s/-Dale Sunderman, Auditor	
	, Chair	Attest:	

WAGES	ISSUED	BY	CASS	COUNTY	DURING	CALENDAR	YEAR	2017	
_									

WAGES ISSUED BY CASS COUNTY		C
Department	Employee Name	Gross Wages
Attorney	Mark R Bosworth	18,333.37
Attorney	Beverly K Groves	47,554.36
Attorney	Eva M Jensen	34,483.34
Attorney	John P Otto	21,580.00
Attorney	Kristin K Schuler	32,004.13
Attorney	David L Wiederstein	77,813.37
Auditor		42,881.62
	Mary B Anstey	
Auditor	Sheri M Karns	46,261.62
Auditor	Dale E Sunderman	55 <b>,</b> 591.09
Board of Supervisors	Steven B Baier	27,867.62
Board of Supervisors	Stephen S Green	27,733.62
Board of Supervisors	Duane C McFadden	864.92
Board of Supervisors	Charles A Rieken	1,175.96
Board of Supervisors	Gaylord Schelling	29,576.90
Board of Supervisors	Frank L Waters	29,381.49
Board of Supervisors	Mark A Wedemeyer	28,598.64
Courthouse	<u> -</u>	
	Jason D Anderson	14,322.31
Courthouse	Daniel D Proehl	23,078.50
Information Technology	Andrea L Goins	17,069.28
Recorder	Marci I Wallingford	42,775.19
Recorder	Mary M Ward	55,591.09
Sheriff	William W Ayers	58,891.26
Sheriff	Benjamin A Bartholomew	60,198.07
Sheriff	Ryan T Johnson	47,679.33
Sheriff	Joni Knudsen	43,959.74
Sheriff		58,275.96
	Corey J Larsen	
Sheriff	Darby J McLaren	72,020.80
Sheriff	Joshua E McLaren	58,297.74
Sheriff	Kyle B Quist	59,810.94
Sheriff	Tyler L Shiels	65,445.08
Sheriff	Billie J Taylor-McLaren	43,865.48
Sheriff	John S Westering	61,217.16
Sheriff	Stephanie E Witzman	45,009.41
Treasurer	Ashley L Kress	37,092.58
Treasurer	Tracey J Marshall	55,591.09
Treasurer	Bethany D Nichols	46,403.84
Treasurer	Julie A Symonds	46,959.32
Treasurer	Kate M Winston	46,140.50
Treasurer	Brandi L Wittrock	41,993.77
Zoning	Richard E Hansen	5,490.85
Jail	Maria C Agboglo	20,211.15
Jail	Dorothy M Cable	37,715.30
Jail	Linda L Goehring	12,091.32
Jail	Sherri A Hansen	15,555.06
Jail	Linda Marxen	37,664.94
Jail	Susan L Meier	37,038.46
Jail	Stacey R Misner	40,086.44
Jail	Darcy E Schwanke	23,278.23
Jail	John S Westering	4,175.11
Conservation	Dean S Downer	1,800.00
Conservation	Lora J Kanning	36,313.29
Conservation	Micah R Lee	44,635.03
Conservation	Ryan E Lockwood	34,619.87
Conservation	Jarod T McKee	4,130.00
Conservation	Sue R Rodgers	2,000.00
Veteran Affairs	Roger C Barbero	550.00
Veteran Affairs	Terry G Duggan	500.00
Veteran Affairs	Kenneth Harrison	450.00
Veteran Affairs	Mitchell K Holmes	45,185.26
MI/ID/DD/CD	Donna Ray	10,973.84
MI/ID/DD/CD	Debbie D Schuler	51,747.24
Court Services	William W Ayers	1,285.14
Court Services	Benjamin A Bartholomew	844.90
Court Services	Darby J McLaren	52.62
Court Services	Joshua E McLaren	7.58
Court Services	Kyle B Quist	807.30
Court Services	Tyler L Shiels	131.84
Weed Commissioner	Larry I Randel	8,652.00
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	Charles I Bechtold	103,210.07
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	Leo E Beschorner	44,415.09
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	Raymond L Bruck	42,100.72
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	David E Christensen	44,964.45
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	Martin L Dorscher	41,087.93
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	Craig A Eilts	42,078.14
Engineer - Sec. Rd.	Michael C Erickson	42,072.51

MACEC TOOLED BY	CACC COLLEGE	DUDING CALENDAD VEAD 2017	(aan+inuad)
Department	CASS COUNTY	DURING CALENDAR YEAR 2017 Employee Name	(continued) <b>Gross Wages</b>
Engineer - Sec. F	Rd.	Cory J Feltner	42,386.16
Engineer - Sec. F		Richard E Hansen	60,827.71
Engineer - Sec. F		Michael W Hayes	44,147.63
Engineer - Sec. F		Michael D Hill	42,744.45
Engineer - Sec. F Engineer - Sec. F		Scott A Holaday Curtis D Holste	45,168.84 46,540.80
Engineer - Sec. F		Randall S Hoover Jr	42,177.08
Engineer - Sec. F		Richard H Juhl	43,656.18
Engineer - Sec. F		Jason D Karns	41,542.16
Engineer - Sec. F		Corey A Kirchhoff	41,631.93
Engineer - Sec. F Engineer - Sec. F		Robert L Kirchner Mark A Knudsen	41,410.29 42,793.27
Engineer - Sec. F		Craig A Meyer	29,636.14
Engineer - Sec. F		Ethan L Miller	17,631.29
Engineer - Sec. F		Stephen R Oglesbee	41,742.39
Engineer - Sec. F		Robert L Peck	41,730.05
Engineer - Sec. F		Alice A Ray	45,950.87 43,599.30
Engineer - Sec. F Engineer - Sec. F		Clint M Spry Andrew D Steffen	41,518.91
Engineer - Sec. F		Dennis J Vogl	57,373.24
Engineer - Sec. F	Rd.	Larry J Weston	45,823.11
Engineer - Sec. F		Christopher T Williams	41,327.69
S & W Cons Dist I		<del>-</del>	720.00
Landfill-Sanitary Landfill-Sanitary	_	Jebidiah F Marshall Brandi L Mericle	39,437.80 50,399.13
Landfill-Sanitary		Gerald L Peck	10,496.21
Landfill-Sanitary		Robert Richert	42,504.43
Landfill-Sanitary	_	Roxann M Sothman	16,036.67
Landfill-Sanitary	y Disposal	James C Stokley	39,420.58
Assessor		Karen M Baxter Patricia J Bissell	500.00
Assessor Assessor		Melissa Ihnen	44,218.26 500.00
Assessor		Brenda S Nelson	63,219.45
Assessor		Michael D Onnen	49,499.89
Assessor		E Marie Parrott	54,025.00
Assessor		Laurie K Parrott	600.00
Assessor Assessor		Jerald L Putnam Robert D Vernon	200.00
Public Safety		Philip B Davis	46,601.51
Public Safety		Christopher M Droll	44,436.53
Public Safety		Jennifer Holaday	39,875.09
Public Safety		Bobbi J Jameson	43,999.20
Public Safety Public Safety		Michael F Kennon Robert D Koppert	7,959.81 34,014.45
Public Safety		Kate N Krause	39,611.66
Public Safety		Dacee L McLaren	43,155.15
Public Safety		Scot Olson	14,872.84
Emergency Mgmt Ac		Michael F Kennon	46,414.59
S&W Cons Dist Tec Child Support Rec		t Elizabeth P Williams Sara J Deskin	315.00 38,994.31
Child Support Red		Sandra L Kipp	56,389.46
Child Support Red		Chelle L Madsen	49,544.07
Child Support Rec		Simony Schmitt	459.84
Child Support Rec	covery Tr	Carmalee M Woods	804.56
Nondepartmental		Dolly S Bergmann	35.00
Nondepartmental Nondepartmental		Dwight B Bower Joyce A Bower	35.00 180.00
Nondepartmental		Kenneth Cousins	105.00
Nondepartmental		David J Denne	105.00
Nondepartmental		Donald D Edwards	35.00
Nondepartmental		Linda K Edwards	65.00
Nondepartmental Nondepartmental		Dean Eilts Virginia Eilts	35.00 225.00
Nondepartmental		Travis J Erickson	35.00
Nondepartmental		Randall B Euken	80.00
Nondepartmental		Robert D Groves	35.00
Nondepartmental		Linda S Harms	70.00
Nondepartmental Nondepartmental		Kirk J Hartman Joseph D Herbert	70.00 35.00
Nondepartmental		Mike C Jacobsen	35.00
Nondepartmental		Shirley Jacobsen	35.00
Nondepartmental		Frank A Kopp	70.00
Nondepartmental		Merlin J Kraus	70.00
Nondepartmental Nondepartmental		Scott A Leighton Carole McMullen	105.00 35.00
		332323 1311421311	33.00

#### WAGES ISSUED BY CASS COUNTY DURING CALENDAR YEAR 2017 (continued)

Department	Employee Name	Gross Wages
Nondepartmental	Clifford G Merk	35.00
Nondepartmental	Gregory W Meyer	85.00
Nondepartmental	Keith W Nelson	35.00
Nondepartmental	David D Newman	35.00
Nondepartmental	Linda L Olsen	35.00
Nondepartmental	Duane M Ortgies	35.00
Nondepartmental	Bradley J Pellett	35.00
Nondepartmental	Kristy M Pellett	35.00
Nondepartmental	Max R Potter	105.00
Nondepartmental	Marlin E Rossell	105.00
Nondepartmental	Daniel Rourick	35.00
Nondepartmental	Kathryn Russell	70.00
Nondepartmental	Vicki S Sanny	35.00
Nondepartmental	Joy R Scanlan	35.00
Nondepartmental	Daniel L Schrier	35.00
Nondepartmental	Jeff Schuler	80.00
Nondepartmental	Thomas G Schultes	35.00
Nondepartmental	Anthony J Schwarte	35.00
Nondepartmental	Roderick B Sindt	70.00
Nondepartmental	Donald K Smith	105.00
Nondepartmental	Glen R Smith	35.00
Nondepartmental	Luanne B Steffens	105.00
Nondepartmental	Tim D Steinbeck	55.00
Nondepartmental	Anthony L Stender	35.00
Nondepartmental	Kevin A Stender	35.00
Nondepartmental	Chris C Stork	35.00
Nondepartmental	Larry E Tietz	35.00
Nondepartmental	Robert D Vernon	35.00
Nondepartmental	Duane D Weirich	105.00
Nondepartmental	Raymond E Zellmer	35.00
	Grand Totals	4,325,577.15

Semi-Annual Report of Tracey Marshall, Cass Co. Treasurer For the period from July 1, 2017 - December 31, 2017, Inclusive						
Statement of Account	Balance	Revenues	Total To be	Disbursements	Fund Balance	Au. Warrants
By Fund	07/01/17		Accounted For		12/31/17	Outstanding
General Basic	1,316,469.77	5,307,230.99	6,623,700.76	3,413,821.89	3,209,878.87	77,828.37
General Supplemental	714,904.53	794,109.78	1,509,014.31	885,651.36	623,362.95	47,237.68
Rural Services Basic	964,386.32	1,653,070.15	2,617,456.47	1,463,529.50	1,153,926.97	25,911.74
Rural Services Supplemental	102,072.47	114,775.53	216,848.00	139,550.92	77,297.08	
Secondary Road	2,852,989.69	3,611,599.73	6,464,589.42	3,144,638.30	·	129,593.45
Special Resource Enhancement	66,896.23	10,866.46	77,762.69	0.00		0
Flood & Erosion Control	65,227.69	24,000.00	89,227.69	4,670.09	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0
Public Safety Agency	39,714.53	254,328.95	294,043.48	245,654.06		8,406.05
Unified Law Enforce 28E.24	0	0	0	0	0	0
Geographical Info System Fund	81,307.98	0.00	81,307.98	81,307.98	0.00	8,035.00
Capital Projects	184,407.58	308,368.28	492,775.86	125,500.84	367,275.02	0
Debt Service	0.00	3,548.68	3,548.68	3,548.68		0
Drainage Districts	1,550.04	0.00	1,550.04	0.00		0
Local Emergency Management	30,891.59	103,068.51	133,960.10	77,917.78	56,042.32	1,656.68
Bangs and Bovine	1,788.07	1,652.18	3,440.25	1,441.80	1,998.45	0
Refunds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Townships	3,139.20	167,534.45	170,673.65	163,437.45	7,236.20	0
Corporations	56,037.66	3,087,137.59	3,143,175.25	3,005,300.32	137,874.93	0
Schools	155,636.43	7,077,634.06	7,233,270.49	6,911,056.41	322,214.08	0
Area Schools	17,261.47	694,171.52	711,432.99	680,963.31	30,469.68	0
County Hospital	26,750.33	1,332,716.83	1,359,467.16	1,300,397.71	59,069.45	
Investigations	736,579.69	43,167.50	779,747.19	32,758.18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18,805.00
Environmental Control Agency	26,671.20	366,830.75	393,501.95	366,058.53	27,443.42	27,443.42
Tax In Advance	95,994.71	60,273.01	156,267.72	105,632.98		
Agricultural Extension	2,876.03	134,685.23	137,561.26	131,591.66		
Conservation Land Aquisition	35,597.29	4,400.00	39,997.29	5,529.38		33.57
County Assessor Agency	250,997.62	264,106.17	515,103.79	272,995.06		8,668.65
Motor Vehicle Trust	216,255.50	1,508,394.50	1,724,650.00	1,373,865.50	350,784.50	0
Use Tax Trust	142,274.80	853,753.18	996,027.98	880,350.34	115,677.64	0
Specials	8,062.00	13,707.28		18,905.20	2,864.08	0
Tax Sale Redemption	0.00	63,655.06	63,655.06	63,655.06	0	0
Anatomical Gift Revenue Trust	5	107	112	105	7	0
Environmental Planning Trust	0	0.00		0	0	0
Child Support Recovery Trust	37,492.63	108,778.95	146,271.58	111,433.29	34,838.29	5,410.00
Emergency Medical Services	2,994.21	0.00	2,994.21	2,994.21	0	0
Unapportioned Tax	0	869.5	869.5	869.5	0	0
Environmental Recycling Trust	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
MH-DD Services	205,135.10	175,807.73	380,942.83	149,651.16	231,291.67	416.5
Drivers License Trust	0.00	55,987.50	55,987.50	55,987.50	0	0
Recorder Records Management	10,711.98	1,592.19	12,304.17	0.00	12,304.17	0
Co.Rec.Electronic Trans. Fund	558.18	8.67	566.85	566.85	0	0
Co.Rec.Electronic Fee Fund	417.00	1,020.00	1,437.00	1,241.00	196	0
Insurance Trust	288,085.42	847,762.10	1,135,847.52	846,591.64	289,255.88	133,912.22
E911 Surcharge	60,400.40	98,216.81	158,617.21	99,929.65	58,687.56	931.01
E911 Operating	500	50	550	0	550	0
Audubon Cass Econ Dev Fund	75,673.65	80,000.00	155,673.65	7,097.36	148,576.29	0
Amaizing Energy Atlantic	19,036.64	39,231.32	58,267.96	0.00	58,267.96	0
Soil and Water Cons District	840.2	367.23	1,207.43	1,131.43	76	0
Local Option Tax	491,740.40	307,024.70	798,765.10	177,097.39		0
	9,390,331.23	29,575,610.07	38,965,941.30	26,354,426.27	12,611,515.03	494,289.34